
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

OR

SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of event requiring this shell company report _____

Commission file number: 000-51242

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS COMMUNICATION
TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

N/A

(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

Cayman Islands

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

Tower D, Mfox Plaza, Ke Chuang 12th Street
Beijing Economic-Technological Development Area (Yi Zhuang)
Beijing 101111

People's Republic of China
(Address of principal executive offices)

Jay Ji

Senior Vice President, Director of Investor Relations
China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited
Tower D, Mfox Plaza, Ke Chuang 12th Street
Beijing Economic-Technological Development Area (Yi Zhuang)
Beijing 101111

People's Republic of China
Phone: +86 10 5822 8866

Email: ir@techfaith.cn

(Name, Telephone, Email and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Ordinary shares, par value US\$0.00002 per share*	The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC (The NASDAQ Global Market)

* Not for trading, but only in connection with the listing on The NASDAQ Global Market of American depositary shares, each representing 75 ordinary shares.

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.

NONE
(Title of Class)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.

NONE
(Title of Class)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report: 794,003,193 ordinary shares, par value US\$0.00002 per share.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. Item 17 Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

(APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court. Yes No

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	1
PART I	2
ITEM 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers	2
ITEM 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable	2
ITEM 3. Key Information	2
ITEM 4. Information on the Company	24
ITEM 4.A. Unresolved Staff Comments	42
ITEM 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects	42
ITEM 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees	58
ITEM 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions	64
ITEM 8. Financial Information	65
ITEM 9. The Offer and Listing	65
ITEM 10. Additional Information	66
ITEM 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	72
ITEM 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities	72
PART II	73
ITEM 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies	73
ITEM 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds	73
ITEM 15. Controls and Procedures	74
ITEM 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert	74
ITEM 16B. Code of Ethics	74
ITEM 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	75
ITEM 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees	75
ITEM 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers.	75
ITEM 16F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant	75
ITEM 16G. Corporate Governance	76
ITEM 16H. Mine Safety Disclosure	76
PART III	76
ITEM 17. Financial Statements	76
ITEM 18. Financial Statements	76
ITEM 19. Exhibits	77

INTRODUCTION

In this annual report, unless otherwise indicated,

- “China” or “PRC” refers to the People’s Republic of China, and solely for the purpose of this annual report, excludes Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macau;
- “RMB” refers to Renminbi, the legal currency of China, and “\$,” “dollars,” “US\$” and “U.S. dollars” refer to the legal currency of the United States;
- “shares” or “ordinary shares” refers to our ordinary shares and “ADSs” refers to our American depositary shares, each of which represents 75 ordinary shares;
- “we,” “us,” “our company,” “our” and “Techfaith” refer to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited, its subsidiaries and variable interest entity;
- “17FOXSY” refers to 17fox Technology (Shenyang) Co. Limited (formerly known as Tecface International Mobile (Shenyang) Co. Limited), our 83.3% owned subsidiary in China;
- “Citylead” refers to Citylead Limited, our wholly owned subsidiary in the British Virgin Islands (“BVI”) until June 2015, when Citylead and its subsidiary and variable interest entity were sold to an unrelated third party;
- “Fair Nice” refers to Fair Nice Technology Limited, our wholly owned subsidiary in the BVI;
- “Glomate” refers to Glomate Mobile (Beijing) Co., Limited, our 51.0% owned subsidiary in China;
- “One Net” refers to One Net Entertainment Limited formerly known as Techfaith Interactive Technology (Beijing) Limited, our 67.8% owned subsidiary in China;
- “QIGI Technology” refers to QIGI&BODEE Technology (Beijing) Co., Limited, our previous variable interest entity in China, which was sold to an unrelated third party in June of 2015;
- “Tecface Communication Equipment Beijing” refers to Tecface Communication & Equipment (Beijing) Limited, our 71.9% owned subsidiary in China;
- “Tecface International Technology” refers to Tecface International Technology Limited (formerly known as QIGI&BODEE International Technology (Beijing) Limited), our previous wholly owned subsidiary in China, which was sold to an unrelated third party in June of 2015;
- “Tecface Technology” refers to Tecface Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited (formerly known as STEP Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd), our wholly owned subsidiary in China;
- “Techfaith China” refers to Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited, our wholly owned subsidiary in China;
- “Techfaith Hangzhou” refers to Techfaith Wireless Communication; Technology (Hangzhou) Limited;
- “Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing” refers to Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited, our wholly owned subsidiary in China as of December 31, 2016;
- “Techfaith Shanghai” refers to Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Shanghai) Limited, our wholly owned subsidiary in China; and
- “TechSoft” refers to Techfaith Software (China) Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary located in China, of Techfaith Software (China) Holding Limited, our 70.0% owned joint venture incorporated in the Cayman Islands with QUALCOMM Incorporated.

PART I

ITEM 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers

Not Applicable.

ITEM 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable

Not Applicable.

ITEM 3. Key Information

A. Selected Financial Data

The following tables set forth our selected consolidated financial information. You should read the following information in conjunction with “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects.” The selected consolidated statement of comprehensive income (loss) data for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2015 and 2016 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and should be read in conjunction with those statements, which are included in this annual report beginning on page F-1. The selected consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2012, 2013 and 2014 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements, which are not included in this annual report.

On March 1, 2017, we restructured our ownership of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing to facilitate a sale of this company and its real estate portfolio, including land used rights, property and constructions in progress located in the Xihongmen area of Beijing, and a floor in a building located in Beijing. In December 2016, part of our real estate business has been presented as discontinued operations in accordance with U.S. GAAP in our consolidated financial statements. Our historical financial statements are restated to present discounted operations separately.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
	(In thousands, except number of shares and per share data)				
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) Data					
Net revenues	\$ 137,229	\$ 120,194	\$ 98,300	\$ 63,668	\$ 60,958
Gross profit	31,009	17,249	8,998	5,844	12,452
Operating expenses	(30,806)	(21,306)	(25,953)	(17,518)	(15,875)
Government subsidy income	232	357	761	162	20
Other operating income (expenses)	1,124	960	24	(132)	—
Other operating income-net gain from sale of real estate	—	—	—	—	14,939
Income (loss) from operations	1,559	(2,740)	(16,170)	(11,644)	11,536
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	(1,840)	(3,017)	(15,635)	(13,693)	9,778
Net income (loss) from discontinuing operations (1)	(5)	46	567	596	381
Net income (loss)	(1,845)	(2,971)	(15,068)	(13,097)	10,159
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	1,449	(501)	(1,637)	(292)	27
Net income (loss) attributable to Techfaith	\$ (3,294)	\$ (2,470)	\$ (13,431)	\$ (12,805)	10,132
Earnings per share:					
Net income (loss) per share attributable to Techfaith from continuing operations					
— Basic	\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.01
— Diluted	\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.01
Net income (loss) per share attributable to Techfaith from discontinuing operations					
— Basic	\$ (0.00)	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
— Diluted	\$ (0.00)	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Net income (loss) per share attributable to Techfaith					
— Basic	\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.01
— Diluted	\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.00)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.01
Shares used in per share computation					
— Basic	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193
— Diluted	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193

[Table of Contents](#)

- (1) On March 1, 2017, we transferred our 100% equity interest in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing from Infoexcel Technology, our wholly owned subsidiary, to an unrelated third party. The restructure of the ownership of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing is solely for the purpose to prepare for the sale of the real estate portfolio owned by Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, including land used rights, property and constructions in progress located in the Xihongmen area of Beijing, and a floor in a building located in Beijing. The management had been authorized to approve and commit to a potential sale prior to December 31, 2016. The major current assets, other assets, current liabilities, and noncurrent liabilities relevant to the disposal are reported as components of total assets and liabilities separate from those balances of our continuing operations. At the same time, the results of all discontinued operations (which we presented as operations to be disposed), less applicable income taxes (benefit), are reported as components of net income separate from the net income of continuing operations in accordance with ASC 205-20-45.

	As of December 31,				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
	(In thousands, except number of shares and per share data)				
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 257,950	\$ 265,649	\$ 170,960	\$ 514	\$ 6,363
Accounts receivable	8,331	17,834	8,519	21,864	25,459
Inventories	7,490	13,576	10,096	3,108	4,646
Total assets	386,346	414,628	417,500	389,846	383,530
Total current liabilities	54,367	66,362	84,937	95,452	88,568
Total non-current liabilities	290	290	4,319	1,062	12,605
Noncontrolling interest	25,405	33,897	34,616	24,999	23,311
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 386,346	\$ 414,628	\$ 417,500	\$ 389,846	\$ 383,530
Number of ordinary shares issued	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193

B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not Applicable.

C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not Applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

D. Risk Factors

Risks Related to Our Business

The mobile communications industry in which we operate is characterized by rapid changes and innovations, while the real estate industry in which we operate is characterized by construction and permit delays, cost overruns, with inventory, occupancy and lease uncertainty, all of which makes evaluating our business and prospects difficult. If we cannot successfully respond by changing our business mix, business model and products and services we sell, our business and financial results will be materially and adversely affected.

Our business model and business mix have significantly evolved since we commenced operations in July 2002 and they may continue to change as we adjust our business strategies to adapt to market trends, changes and volatility. We completed our first mobile handset design project in September 2003 to capture the increasing demand for mobile design services arising from the increasing complexity of mobile handsets and the inability of mobile phone chipset providers to provide integrated handset technology. In 2006, because of the launch of highly integrated chipsets by MediaTek, we started to design and manufacture handsets and smart phones through Electronics Manufacturing Service (“EMS”) providers for sale to mobile handset brand owners and electronic products wholesale distributors in 2006, which represents our original designed product (“ODP”) business. With the acquisition of Citylead in 2010, we began to design our QIGI branded mobile phones and Tecface branded mobile phones. Leveraging the design capabilities and EMS suppliers from our ODP business, we began to sell mobile phones under the “17FOX” brand in 2012 and added the MOBIFOX brand in 2013. To diversify our revenue streams, we started to develop our game business in 2008. The amount and percentage of revenues we derived from each of our businesses have fluctuated over the past years, reflecting different product cycles, technology shifts, increased competition and changing customer demand. Since 2015, we have consolidated our ODP, brand name phone sales and game sales into one business, which we refer to as our mobile phone business. As part of our need to secure office and manufacturing space for our mobile phone business we began to develop our own properties. This led to the development of our broader real estate portfolio, which generated revenues of US\$1.6 million, US\$3.5 million and US\$3.3 million from continuing operations in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. For our real estate portfolio, we hold our properties for lease to generate rental incomes or for sale to generate capital gains. For example, a net gain of US\$14.9 million was recognized as other operating income-net gain from the sale of real estate in 2016 from the sale of three floors in a building located in Beijing. In April 2017, we entered into an agreement with Beijing HongKungu Investment Company (“Hongkungu”) to transfer our 100% beneficial ownership in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing to Hongkungu for a consideration of RMB 1 billion (approximately US\$144 million) and we expect to realize an immediate cash inflow from this transaction. We incurred a net loss attributable to our company of US\$13.4 million, US\$12.8 million and a net income attributable to our company of US\$10.1 million in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

As a result of the foregoing, our historical results of operations may not provide a meaningful basis for evaluating our business from period to period, or our financial performance and prospects in the future. We may not have sufficient experience to address the risks frequently encountered by companies in the same or similar industries, including our potential inability to:

- change our business model or product mix in time, or at all, to keep up with new industry standards, capture market trends and generate stable and growing revenues;
- develop buildings and construct facilities in our real estate portfolio on budget and on schedule secure all required regulatory and occupancy permits and approvals, find the appropriate tenants or buyers to lease or sell all available, unused space constructed at the market rate, and withstand fluctuations in the broader property market;
- Ensure we are able to adapt to changes in government policies and regulations on a timely basis;
- achieve and maintain our profitability and margins;
- acquire and retain customers;
- attract, train and retain qualified personnel;
- develop effective marketing, branding and sales support for both our mobile phone business and our real estate business; and
- maintain adequate control over our product quality, research and development, operating costs and expenses.

If we are unsuccessful in addressing any of the above risks, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we cannot foresee and keep up with industry standards and design or offer new mobile handset models for sale in a timely and cost-efficient manner to meet customer demand, we may not be able to attract and retain our customers, and our business and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected.

The mobile handset market is characterized by rapidly changing end user preferences and demand for new and advanced functions and applications on mobile handsets, rapid product obsolescence, price erosion, intense competition, evolving industry standards, such as the shift to smart phones based on the Android operating system, and wide fluctuations in component supply, product volumes and end market demand. If we cannot design differentiated, high-quality and cost competitive new mobile handset models for sale in a timely and cost-efficient manner to meet our customers' evolving demands, our business will be materially and adversely affected. We might not be able to innovate, develop and launch our mobile products or other services in time, or at all. In addition, we may fail to timely ramp up our new product deliveries due to a variety of factors, including failure to anticipate consumer trends and needs, insufficient or ineffective internal and external execution of our research and product development process, and inability to timely secure sufficient quantities of necessary components or software from suppliers or third parties. We cannot assure you that there will be sufficient customer demand for our current and newly developed mobile phones in the future. Further, we cannot assure you that we will be able to successfully meet our customers' demand with respect to cost, quality, time to completion and required manufacturing volumes. Our failure to meet customer demand and expectations could hurt our reputation and affect our business and cost us existing customers and negatively affect our results of operations.

In 2011 and 2012, we experienced a delay in our adoption of the Android-based smart phone operating system and shifting our smart phone focus from Microsoft Windows-based to Android-based. This delay led to the reduction of orders from our customers and adversely affected our revenues, and may have hurt our relationships with customers and our reputation. In 2013, we faced intense competition in the market from existing and new players, which caused a decline in our revenue. In 2014, we continued to face tough competition and a continued shift in demand from 3G to 4G products in many of the markets we serve, causing further declines in our revenue. In 2015 and 2016, our ruggedized smart devices have encountered strong competition and significant pricing pressure from many copycat products. This has negatively impacted our retail and enterprise segments. See "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects" of this annual report. There is no assurance that we can regain our ability to generate revenues at previous higher levels by designing new products, including ruggedized smart devices, or that our new products will enjoy popularity in the lower selling price mass markets. Additionally, we cannot ensure we would be able to maintain our competitive edge in providing tailored solutions for the enterprise segment. It is also unknown whether the broader market both in domestic China and worldwide for handsets will experience a rebound in sustained and profitable growth.

We provide certain primary types of products to our customers, including smart Pads/Note, smart phones, other components, such as industrial wireless devices, as well as wireless software and applications. The market demand for each of our product types is subject to constantly changing customer demand and end user preferences. In recent years, there has been a high concentration of demand for smart phones from the world's two largest manufacturers, resulting in a highly competitive, less profitable and declining addressable markets for other market players to pursue.

If we do not succeed in our expansions into new businesses, our future results of operations and growth prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

We enter into new businesses from time to time to generate additional revenue streams. Expansions into new businesses may present operating and marketing challenges that are different from those that we currently encounter. We may have limited or no experience and operating history in developing and operating these new businesses, offer limited or no performance history or track record of success, and can make no guarantee regarding future success. For each new business into which we enter, we may face competition from existing leading players with significantly more experience and resources in that business. If we cannot successfully address new challenges, compete effectively against existing leading players and gain experience in the new businesses we enter, we may be unable to develop a sufficiently large customer and user base, recover the costs incurred for development and marketing activities, and eventually achieve profitability from these businesses, and our future results of operations and growth prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we are unable to successfully manage our real estate projects, including aspects such as construction, occupancy rates and permits, rental management and capital expenditures, we will not be able to execute our current business plan and our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We began constructing our first technological park, i.e., buildings and facilities intended for research and development, as well as manufacturing purposes, in Hangzhou, China in 2008. Since then, we expanded our number of construction projects to include similar technological parks in Beijing in 2012 and in Shenyang in 2013. We plan to further expand our presence in the above and other cities as suitable opportunities arise. In addition, we expect to develop real estate projects in other cities, which we expect will impose significant demands on our management and other operational resources. Each of these cities has its own unique market conditions, business requirements and local regulations related to the local real estate industry. If we are unable to successfully develop, secure required permits and rent out buildings and facilities in these cities, our future growth may be limited and we may not generate adequate returns to cover our investments in these new cities, and our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We have incurred and will continue to incur significant capital expenditures in connection with the construction of buildings and facilities, which may not prove to be a valuable investment and may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and may limit our ability to pursue other growth opportunities.

We commenced the construction of buildings and facilities in major cities in China with the primary purpose of developing our own smart phone manufacturing capacity based on our business growth, space constraints, and customer demand, in order to further strengthen our sales, marketing, research and development capabilities in handset design. After declines in the overall market for our handsets, our existing buildings and facilities are not only sufficient for our own use but also have excess space, allowing us to pursue a strategy to monetize our existing buildings and facilities and those under construction. We now believe the construction of these buildings and facilities as part of our long term strategy to diversify revenue streams, and expect to lease or potentially sell unused portions of our constructed buildings and facilities to third parties to generate additional revenues, but we cannot assure you that we will be successful in these attempts given volatility in the real estate market, ability of potential buyers to secure required financing and attractiveness of our facilities to potential tenants for leasing.

We commenced construction projects in Hangzhou, China in 2008, and finished the construction of the first two buildings in 2010 and a third building in 2013. We began to rent out portions our buildings in Hangzhou from 2014, and almost all spaces in those three buildings have been rented out since 2015. We began to prepare the construction of another four buildings in Hangzhou in 2015. As of December 31, 2016, the construction of four buildings was still in progress.

In addition, we acquired land use rights in Beijing comprising 139,650 square meters through Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing in August 2011, and we commenced the construction projects in Beijing in 2012. In 2015, we completed the construction of all the 16 buildings representing Phase I of our technological park in Beijing and began to apply for required government inspections and permits. At the same time, we commenced the construction of 6 buildings representing Phase II of our technological park in Beijing. In April 2017, we entered a share transfer agreement with Hongkungu to transfer our beneficial ownership in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing to Hongkungu. This piece of land and certain facilities in such premise are classified as discontinued operations in 2016.

We commenced construction projects in Shenyang in 2012, and we finished the construction of two buildings in Shenyang and began to rent out the two buildings in 2014.

In 2014, 2015 and 2016, in connection with our construction projects, we incurred a total capital expenditure of US\$58.6million, US\$147.8 million and US\$6.1 million, respectively. We expect to continue to incur significant capital expenditures in relation to these construction projects, and expect to incur an additional total capital expenditure of US\$31.6 million from 2017 to 2019. Hongkungu plans to undertake the capital expenditure related to the construction in Beijing after the above mentioned transaction closes.

Our construction projects currently in progress present significant development, financial and management risks, as this is a business area outside of our traditional business segments, and we are still gaining experience in the area. The construction projects are time-consuming and complex, and require significant capital investment and divert our management's attention and efforts from our existing core business. We may also lack experienced employees in the development and management of such projects and the completed properties. If we are unable to complete the projects as planned and within our budget or if we fail to manage the constructed buildings and facilities to derive the expected economic benefits—such as finding the appropriate creditworthy tenants or suitable buyers for the facilities and negotiating commercial terms that are favorable to us—the costs and capital investments incurred in connection with such projects may not be recoverable, which may materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects.

[Table of Contents](#)

We rely on third party contractors for construction and renovations related to our real estate projects.

Substantially all of our construction projects and related renovation works are outsourced to third party contractors. The performance of our contractors may not meet our level of standards or specifications. Negligence, delay or undesirable work quality by contractors may result in defects in our buildings, which could in turn cause us to suffer financial losses, harm our reputation or expose us to third party claims. If the performance of any third party contractor is not satisfactory or is delayed, we may need to replace such contractor or take other actions to remedy the situation, which could adversely affect the cost and construction progress of our projects and cause delays in the completion of our property development projects. Although our construction and other contracts contain provisions designed to protect us, we may be unable to successfully enforce these provisions and, even if we are able to successfully enforce these provisions, the third party contractors may not have sufficient financial resources to compensate us for the losses we suffer as a result of their unsatisfactory or delayed performance.

We may be unable to complete our construction projects on time or at all.

The progress and costs for a construction project, such as the buildings and facilities we are constructing in Hangzhou, Beijing and Shenyang, can be adversely affected by many factors, including, without limitation:

- inability to obtain equity or debt financing on satisfactory terms or at all;
- delays in obtaining necessary licenses, permits or regulatory approvals from the relevant agencies or authorities;
- shortages of materials, equipment, contractors and skilled labor or increased labor or raw material costs;
- lack of experienced employees in the development and management of property development projects;
- disputes with our third party contractors;
- failure by our third party contractors to comply with our designs, specifications or standards;
- difficult geological situations or other geotechnical issues;
- onsite labor disputes or work accidents;
- natural catastrophes or adverse weather conditions, including strong winds, storms, floods and earthquakes; and
- delays or inability to secure all required permits and occupancy certificates from local governments.

Should any of the foregoing occur, we may not be able to achieve the expected economic benefits or realize the commercial viability of our construction projects, which may materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects.

We may be subject to potential environmental liability.

We are subject to a variety of laws and regulations concerning the protection of public health and the environment, particularly in relation to the buildings and facilities we are constructing. The particular environmental laws and regulations that apply to any given development site vary significantly according to the site's location, environmental condition and present and former uses as well as the nature of the adjoining properties. Environmental laws and conditions may result in delays, may cause us to incur substantial compliance and other costs and can prohibit or severely restrict project development activity in environmentally sensitive regions or areas. Although past routine environmental inspections conducted by local environmental authorities on our existing project sites have not revealed any environmental liability that we believe would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations to date, it is possible that these inspections did not reveal all environmental liabilities and that there are material environmental liabilities of which we are unaware. We cannot assure you that future environmental inspections will not reveal material environmental liability for us. Also, we cannot assure you that the PRC government will not change existing environmental laws and regulations or impose additional or stricter laws or regulations, the compliance with which could cause us to incur significant capital expenditures and materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects.

[Table of Contents](#)

We may fail to obtain or maintain, or may experience material delays in obtaining, necessary government approvals for major property developments, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The real estate industry is strictly regulated by the PRC government. Property developers in China must comply with various laws and regulations as well as all implementation rules promulgated by local governments to enforce these laws and regulations. Before commencing, and during the course of, the development of a property project, we need to apply for or renew various licenses, permits, certificates and approvals, including but not limited to land use rights certificates, construction site planning permits, construction work planning permits, construction permits and completion acceptance certificates. We need to satisfy various requirements to obtain these approval certificates and permits and meet specific conditions in order for the government authorities to renew relevant approval certificates and permits. To date, we have not encountered serious delays or difficulties in the process of applying for or renewing these approval certificates and permits, but we cannot guarantee that we will not encounter any such serious delays or difficulties in the future. In the event that we fail to obtain the necessary governmental approvals for any of our major property projects, or a serious delay occurs in any relevant government authority's examination and approval progress, we may not be able to maintain our development schedule and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We may engage in joint ventures in relation to our real estate projects, which could result in unforeseen expenses or disruptive effects on our business.

From time to time, we have engaged and may consider engaging in joint ventures with other businesses to develop a property. Any joint venture that we pursue will be accompanied by a number of risks. For example, we may not be in a position to exercise sole decision-making authority in a joint venture and may not be able to control the quality of products produced by a joint venture. Depending on the terms of a joint venture agreement, we may require the consent of our joint venture partners for a joint venture to take certain actions, such as making distributions to its partners. A joint venture partner may encounter financial difficulties and become unable to meet obligations to fund the joint venture, which may require us to devote more resources than originally anticipated into a project. In addition, our joint venture partners and the joint venture themselves may have different interests from ours, and therefore may compete in the same market with us, in which case our interests and future developments may be materially and adversely affected.

We may suffer a penalty or even forfeit land to the PRC government if we fail to comply with procedural requirements applicable to the terms of the relevant land use rights grant contracts.

According to relevant PRC laws and regulations, if we fail to develop a property project in compliance with the terms of the relevant land use rights grant contract, including those terms relating to the payment of land premiums, specified use of the land and the timing for the commencement and completion of property development, the PRC government may issue a warning, impose a penalty or, in severe cases, order us to forfeit the land. For example, if we fail to pay land premiums in accordance with the payment schedule set forth in a land use rights grant contract, the relevant PRC land bureau may issue a warning notice to us, impose late payment penalties or even require us to forfeit the related land to the PRC government.

We cannot assure you that circumstances leading to significant delays in our development schedules or forfeiture of land will not arise in the future. If we pay a substantial penalty, we may not be able to meet pre-set investment targeted returns for a given project and our financial conditions could be adversely affected. If we forfeit land, we will not only lose the opportunity to develop the property projects on such land, but may also lose a significant portion of the investment we already made in such land, including land premium deposits and the development costs incurred, which have been significant, and our financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our business is sensitive to global economic conditions. A severe or prolonged downturn in the global or Chinese economy could materially and adversely affect our business and our financial condition.

Our business and operations are primarily based in China and the majority of our revenues are derived from our operations in China. We also derive an increasing percentage of revenues from our various customers in overseas markets, including the European Union and Russia, which in total constituted 18.3%, 19.1% and 22.4% of our total revenues in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Our financial results have been, and are expected to continue to be, affected by economic conditions in the global markets and in China as well as by changes in the relevant industries in China, such as economic growth rate, labor costs, international trade disputes and territorial disputes. The global financial markets experienced significant disruptions in 2008 and the United States, Europe and other economies went into recession. The recovery from the lows of 2008 and 2009 was uneven and it is facing new challenges, including the geo-political uncertainties resulting from the “Brexit”, and the slowdown of the Chinese economy from 2012 through the present. It is unclear what implications these new political developments may have on the global economy, and whether the slowdown of Chinese economy will stabilize. There is considerable uncertainty over the long-term effects of the expansionary monetary and fiscal policies that have been adopted by the central banks and financial authorities of some of the world’s leading economies, including China’s. There have been concerns over unrest in the Syria, South Sudan and Libya, which have resulted in volatility in oil and other markets, and over the conflict between Ukraine and Russia. There have also been concerns about the economic effect of tensions in the Korean peninsula, the relationship between China, Japan and the U.S..

Economic conditions in China are sensitive to global economic conditions. Any persistent slowdown in the global or Chinese economy or the recurrence of any financial disruptions may materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition in a number of ways. For example, the weakness in the economy could erode consumer confidence which, in turn, could result in changes to consumer spending patterns for our products and services. If consumer demand for the products and services we offer decreases, our revenues may decline. Furthermore, financial turmoil affecting the financial markets and the banking could significantly restrict our ability to obtain financing in the capital markets or from financial institutions on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.

If our customers fail to achieve success in their business, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

If any of our major customers is unsuccessful in its mobile handset sales, whether due to lack of market acceptance of its products, shortage of component supplies, slowdown of replacement sales of mobile handsets or otherwise, the customer may downsize or discontinue its mobile handset business, which in turn could adversely affect our ODP business and brand name phone sales. Accordingly, our success depends on our customers’ success in their business. Our largest customer in 2014, 2015 and 2016 contributed approximately 14.3%, 15.7% and 23.9% of our net revenues, respectively, and our largest three customers in 2014, 2015 and 2016 contributed approximately 38.2%, 29.4% and 53.6% of our net revenues, respectively. We are not certain whether our customers will be able to achieve success in their business or how long they will remain competitive in their business even if they are initially successful. If any of our customers experiences financial difficulty or is otherwise unable to achieve success in its own business, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We are exposed to significant inventory risks and credit risk in relation to our customers.

As our product sales constitute the majority of our revenues, we are correspondingly exposed to inventory risks. Although we arrange with our EMS providers for product manufacturing according to the sales orders we receive, we nevertheless need to order raw materials and components in advance of assigning them to the EMS providers and build inventory in advance of customers’ orders to balance the longer lead times for components and shorter delivery times requested by our customers. Because demand for our products is affected by a number of factors, including competition and general economic conditions, there is a risk that we may forecast customer demand incorrectly and order from third parties excess or insufficient inventories of particular products.

In addition, credit risk in relation to our customers may arise from events or circumstances beyond our control. For instance, an economic downturn may cause our customers to default under their ODP product contracts with us and expose us to the risk that our customers may refuse to buy from us the number of mobile handsets specified in their purchase orders or may not be able to pay us timely or at all in accordance with the sales contracts. Even if we may sometimes be able to retain as penalties the partial prepayments or deposits received from such defaulting customers, this might not be sufficient to offset the resulting loss of profits and the increased cost of unsold inventory. If our customers default in paying us, we would have to make provisions for doubtful debts or incur bad debt write-offs and our business would be materially and adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

We are dependent on our suppliers and EMS providers for timely manufacturing and delivery of our products that meet quality and other standards set by us or our customers.

We rely on our suppliers for procuring the raw materials and components required for the manufacturing of the mobile handsets that we sell to our customers. As we do not have our own EMS manufacturing facilities, we rely on EMS providers for the assembly and manufacture of these products. If these suppliers or EMS providers fail to deliver their goods or services to us in a timely manner and fail to meet our quality and other standards, our ability to deliver the finished products to our customers on a timely basis will be affected. If we fail to maintain our relationships with existing suppliers or EMS providers or fail to find new suppliers or EMS providers on competitive terms, this could affect our ability to obtain sufficient manufacturing capacity and in turn could significantly delay our ability to ship our products and damage our customer relationships, resulting in a material and adverse impact on our business operations and financial results.

A supplier may fail to meet our requirements, such as, most notably, the product quality, safety, security and other standards set by us or our customers. Consequently, some of our products may be unacceptable to us and our customers. In case of issues affecting a product's safety or regulatory compliance, we may be subjected to damages due to product liability, or defective products, components or services may need to be replaced or recalled.

The mobile handset market in China is highly competitive, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to compete successfully against our competitors.

The mobile handset market in China is intensely competitive and highly fragmented. We face current and potential competition from established suppliers of wireless communications solutions to mobile device manufacturers. These competitors include original design manufacturers such as Sim Technology Group Limited, BYD Electronic Limited, Longcheer Holdings Limited and other smaller mobile phones original design manufacturers. We are also facing greater competition from the existing popular branded mobile phone companies, such as Apple, Samsung, ZTE, Huawei, Xiaomi and others. Compared with these competitors, our own branded mobile phones may lack necessary market awareness, compelling cost advantages, or the breadth, depth and support of other company's distribution channels. This may in turn result in lower demand levels and fewer shipments for our branded mobile phones in the future.

Our business model and profitability relies to a significant extent on outsourcing the manufacturing process to EMS providers, hence lowering the operating costs and reducing capital investments and other fixed costs. Our competitors that apply the same business model do not own the necessary manufacturing facilities, similar to our company. Such a business model results in low barriers to entry, and accordingly may lead to an increasing number of new players into this market.

QUALCOMM Incorporated, or QUALCOMM, has also lowered the entry barrier for many smaller handset companies through the introduction of chipsets for the production of mobile phones. In addition, the Google Android mobile operating system is widely adopted with less differentiation among operating systems, thereby greatly increasing the level of competition in this area. MediaTek has also launched a variety of 4G chipsets, which greatly increased the level of competition in the Android-based smart phone market. These chipsets further lowered the entry barrier for companies that are interested in developing smart phones based on the Android operating system and eventually increased the level of competition within the mobile phone industry. Our revenue was also significantly impacted by the market shift from 3G to 4G. We continue to make our products 4G compatible but there is no guarantee that they will be desirable to consumers or successful in the market.

The introduction of Google Android represents both opportunities and threats for us. Beginning in 2012, we shifted our focus from the Windows Mobile operating system to the Google Android platform. The Android operating system has been commonly adopted by most of our competitors and with less differentiation within each of their operating systems, presenting bigger challenges and tougher competition for us in this area. More cooperation with third party software developers is also required to make our products compatible with the Android operating system, which may in turn increase our research and development expenditure in this area. The availability and success of Google's Android platform has made entry and expansion in the smart phone market easier for a number of hardware manufacturers which have chosen to join Android's ecosystem, especially at the mid- to low-range of the smart phone market. This has increased our competition and is likely to reduce our gross margin for our mid-range smart phones.

If we fail to compete effectively in the mobile handset market in China and globally, we may be unable to maintain or increase our revenues and market share.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our strategy to acquire or invest in complementary businesses and assets to establish strategic alliances involves significant risk and uncertainties that may prevent us from achieving our objectives and harm our financial condition and results of operations.

As part of our plan to expand our product and service offerings, we have made and intend to continue making strategic acquisitions or investments in complementary businesses in China. Our strategic acquisitions and investments could subject us to uncertainties and risks, including:

- high acquisition and financing costs;
- potential ongoing financial obligations and unforeseen or hidden liabilities;
- failure to achieve our intended objectives, benefits or revenue-enhancing opportunities;
- cost of, and difficulties in, integrating acquired businesses and managing a larger business;
- potential claims or litigation regarding our board's exercise of its duty of care and other duties required under applicable law in connection with any of our significant acquisitions or investments approved by the board; and
- diversion of our resources and management attention.

Our failure to address these uncertainties and risks may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we may establish strategic alliances with various third parties to further our business purpose from time to time. Strategic alliances with third parties could subject us to a number of risks, including risks associated with sharing proprietary information, non-performance by counter-parties, and an increase in expenses incurred in establishing new strategic alliances, any of which may materially and adversely affect our business.

Inability to obtain additional financing on commercially reasonable terms in the future may materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We believe our current cash and cash equivalents, together with our anticipated cash from continuing operations and discontinued operations, which includes the expected sale of real estate in the real estate business segment, and the financing commitment from banks, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated working capital requirements and capital expenditures for the next 12 months. We may, however, need to further extend our lines of credit and depend on the cash inflows from our real estate portfolio to continue our operation, and we may require additional cash resources due to changed business conditions or other future developments, including any changes in our accounts payable policy, marketing initiatives or investments we may decide to pursue. Our current credit arrangement with banks may not be available on commercially reasonable terms after its current term, and additional financing may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If these resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities. To the extent that we raise additional financing by issuing equity securities or convertible debt securities, our shareholders may experience substantial dilution, and to the extent we engage in debt financing, we may become subject to restrictive covenants that could limit our flexibility in conducting future business activities. Financial institutions may request credit enhancement such as third-party guarantee and pledge of equity interest in order to extend loans to us.

Our ability to obtain additional financing on acceptable terms is subject to a variety of uncertainties, including:

- PRC governmental policies relating to bank loans and other credit facilities;
- economic, political and other conditions in China;
- investors' perception of, and demand for, securities of online retail companies;
- conditions of the United States and other capital markets in which we may seek to raise funds; and
- our future results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

We are subject to potential customers' claims for refunds and liquidated damages.

Our agreements with many customers contain refund and liquidated damage provisions, which entitle the customers to demand refunds and liquidated damages if we cannot complete a mobile handset design by a specified deadline, if the requisite certifications cannot be obtained, or if we cannot timely deliver our smart phones or feature phone products to our customers. We cannot assure you that we will be able to successfully perform under every customer contract, or that costs associated with refunds and liquidated damages will not be material. Under the realigned business of providing turn-key solutions to our smart phone customers, we will outsource the assembly of final handset products to third-party companies. Any failure of such assembly companies in timely delivering to us the finished products with the stipulated quality will cause us to be liable to our customers.

[Table of Contents](#)

Defects in our mobile handset designs could result in loss of customers and claims against us.

Our mobile handset designs are complex and must meet stringent quality and performance requirements. Complex mobile handset designs sometimes contain defects, errors and bugs when they are first introduced due to interoperability issues between components, software design or other unanticipated issues. If any of our designs have reliability, quality or compatibility problems, we may not be able to correct these problems on a timely basis and with the support of our software and hardware vendors. Consequently, our reputation may be damaged, and customers may be reluctant to continue their contracts with us, which could harm our ability to retain existing customers and attract new customers. Because we cannot test all possible scenarios, our product designs may contain errors that are not discovered until mobile handsets have gone into mass production. These problems may result in a loss of our customers, as well as claims against us. We face such risk not only in the case of the customers for our handset design services, but also in the case of the customers for our product sales. As product sales constitute a significant portion of our revenues, any design defects in the mobile handsets that we sell to such customers may subject us to liability. We cannot assure you that we will not be subject to claims by our customers in the future, and if we fail on the merits of these claims, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We must provide statutory warranties related to the quality of properties, which are subject to claims.

Under PRC law, all property developers in the PRC must provide certain statutory warranties that guarantee the quality of the properties they construct or sell. As a consequence, we are required to provide statutory warranties guaranteeing quality to our customers who lease or purchase the buildings and facilities we construct. Generally, we receive quality warranties from our third party contractors with respect to our property projects, and intend to seek reimbursement from the relevant third party contractors if any customer claims arise relating to any of our real estate projects.

If a significant number of claims were brought against us under our quality warranties by our customers and if we were unable to obtain reimbursement for such claims from the relevant third party contractors in a timely manner or at all, or if our third party contractors do not pay us sufficient amounts to cover our payment obligations under the quality warranties we offer to our customers, we could incur significant expenses to resolve outstanding payment obligations to our customers under quality-related claims brought against us. In addition, we could face delays in remedying the defects for which our customers bring claims against us. Any of the foregoing could harm our reputation and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business depends substantially on the continued use of certain intellectual property rights, and any termination of or infringement upon such rights may harm our business and competitive position.

Our business depends substantially on the use of certain intellectual property rights. For example, we are dependent on QUALCOMM and MediaTek related technology we use in designing, manufacturing and selling mobile handsets. Suspension or termination of our license agreements by QUALCOMM or MediaTek could adversely affect our business and prospects, because we may not be able to obtain alternative licenses in a timely manner to meet our customers' demands.

We rely on a combination of patents, trademarks, trade secret laws and copyrights, as well as nondisclosure agreements and other methods to protect our intellectual property rights. Implementation of PRC intellectual property-related laws has historically been lacking, primarily because of ambiguities in the PRC laws and difficulties in enforcement. Accordingly, intellectual property rights and confidentiality protections in China may not be as effective as in the United States or other countries. Policing unauthorized use of proprietary technology is difficult and expensive, and the steps we have taken to protect our intellectual property may be inadequate to prevent the misappropriation of our proprietary technology. Reverse engineering, unauthorized copying or other misappropriation of our proprietary technologies could enable third parties to benefit from our technologies without paying us, which could harm our business and competitive position. In 2012, we filed suit against Samsung Telecommunications (Tianjin) Ltd. for patent infringement in China in relation to Samsung's GT-B7732 model mobile phone. We decided to withdraw the lawsuit in 2014, as the process was time-consuming costly and uncertain. Similar instances of patent infringement might result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention. See "— Risks Related to Doing Business in China — Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us."

[Table of Contents](#)

We may face intellectual property infringement and other claims that could be time-consuming and costly to defend and result in our loss of significant rights.

Other parties may assert intellectual property infringement and other claims against us. For example, there is no assurance that software applications, content posted on our websites do not or will not be deemed to infringe upon patents, valid copyrights or other intellectual property rights held by third parties. Litigation is expensive and time-consuming and could divert management's attention from our business. If there is a successful claim of infringement, we may be required to pay substantial damages to the party claiming infringement, develop alternate non-infringing technology or enter into royalty or license agreements that may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. Our failure to develop non-infringing technologies or license the proprietary rights on a timely basis would harm our business. Parties asserting infringement claims may be able to obtain an injunction, which could prevent us from providing our services or using technology that contains the allegedly infringing intellectual property. While currently we do not have any on-going infringement claims against us, we have in the past been, and may in the future be, subject to claims by other parties alleging infringements of their intellectual property rights by our products. To resolve such claims, we may be required to pay licensing fees to third parties, which could adversely affect our financial condition. Any such claims against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

Our business depends substantially on the continuing efforts of our senior executives, and our business may be severely disrupted if we lose their services.

Our future success depends heavily upon the continued services of our senior executives, especially our Chairman Mr. Defu Dong and our Chief Executive Officer Mr. Deyou Dong. We rely on the experience of our senior executives in mobile handset design and our manufacturing, business operations, sales and marketing and also depend on their relationships with our customers and suppliers. We do not maintain key-man life insurance for any of our key executives. If one or more of our key executives are unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions, we may not be able to replace them easily or at all. Therefore, our business may be severely disrupted, and we may incur additional expenses to recruit and retain new officers.

Several executives of our company, including Mr. Defu Dong, have been involved in litigation, arbitration and administrative proceedings in the past. Although we are not aware of any pending claims against our executives as of the date of this annual report, any future litigation or administrative proceedings involving any of our key executives may result in diversion of management attention away from our business, or damage to our reputation. In addition, if any of our executives joins a competitor or forms a competing company, we may lose our customers. If any disputes arise between our executive officers and us, we cannot assure you the extent to which our rights could be enforced in China, where these executive officers reside and hold most of their assets, in light of the uncertainties with PRC legal system. See “— Risks Related to Doing Business in China — Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us.”

If we are unable to attract, train and retain qualified personnel, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Our future success depends, to a significant extent, on our ability to attract, train and retain qualified personnel, particularly technical personnel with technological expertise in major areas of mobile handset design, development and production that integrate many different functions and features in common or differentiated hardware and software architectures. Since our industry is characterized by high demand and intense competition for talent, there can be no assurance that we will be able to attract or retain qualified technical staff or other highly-skilled employees that we will need to achieve our strategic objectives. Our ability to train and integrate new employees into our operations may not meet the changing demands of our business. If we are unable to attract, train, and retain qualified personnel, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

We may incur losses due to business interruptions resulting from the occurrence of adverse public events such as outbreak of epidemics, acts of terrorism, fires and natural catastrophes such as earthquakes.

Any prolonged occurrence of an epidemic, including influenza A, such as H7N9, avian flu, severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) or other adverse public health developments in China may lead to, among other events, quarantines or closures of our offices, which could severely disrupt our operations or result in the sickness or death of our key officers and employees, and a general slowdown in the Chinese economy. Any of the foregoing events or other unforeseen consequences of public health problems could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, acts of terrorism, fires or natural disasters such as earthquakes that affect where our principal offices are located or other locations where we have substantial business operations, may lead to significant loss of revenue by disrupting our business operations and may also materially and adversely affect our business. For example, the 9.0 magnitude earthquake that took place in Japan in March 2011 disrupted the supply of various components, which affected our production schedule for several products. The unstable situation in the Middle East and Thailand have also affected our business in several ways, resulting in reductions of orders from customers and the increase of shipment costs to and from these regions. Also, territorial disputes between China and Japan may also affect our business by reducing orders from Japan and in other ways.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud.

We are subject to reporting obligations under the U.S. securities laws. The Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, adopted rules requiring every public company to include a management report on the effectiveness of such company's internal control over financial reporting in its annual report. Our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2016, as reported under criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, or COSO. However, as a non-accelerated filer, we are not required to provide an attestation on the effectiveness of our internal control by our independent registered public accounting firm under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or the requirements of the SEC promulgated thereunder. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting on a continuing basis in the future, or that our management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control is accurate or will not be challenged. As effective internal control over financial reporting is necessary for us to produce reliable financial reports and is important to help prevent or detect fraud, any failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could harm our business and result in a loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which in turn could negatively impact the trading price of our ADSs. Furthermore, we may need to incur additional costs and use additional management and other resources in an effort to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other requirements going forward.

We have limited insurance coverage and may incur losses resulting from product liability, product recalls or business interruptions.

Our sales agreements with customers require us to recall products that we, a regulatory body or any of our customers determine as failing to meet pre-determined specifications, standards, laws, regulations or containing substantial defects or substantial product hazards which could cause damage. These events may be considered a breach of our purchase agreement warranty to our customers and we may be required to bear all costs related to the resulting product recalls.

As we continue to sell completed feature phones and smart phones to our customers, we are exposed to potential product liability claims in the event that the use of our products causes or is alleged to have caused personal injuries or other adverse effects. A successful product liability claim against us could require us to pay substantial damages. Product liability claims against us, whether successful or not, are costly and time-consuming to defend. Also, although we have not been found to produce defective products in the past, in the event that our products prove to be defective, we may be required to recall or redesign such products, which could result in substantial costs, diversion of management attention and resources and damage to our reputation. However, as the insurance industry in China is still in a relatively early stage of development, product liability insurance available in China offers limited coverage compared to coverage offered in many other countries. We currently do not have any product liability insurance. A product liability claim, with or without merit, could result in significant adverse publicity against us and could negatively impact the marketability of our products and our reputation, which in turn could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We also may not have the appropriate insurance to cover potential losses and claims in relation to our real estate projects. Although we require our contractors to carry insurance, it is difficult to enforce this requirement in practice and we believe a significant number of our contractors may not comply with this requirement. Our contractors may not be sufficiently insured themselves or have the financial ability to absorb any losses that arise with respect to our projects or pay our claims. In addition, there are certain types of losses, such as losses due to earthquakes, which are currently uninsurable in China. While we believe that our practice is in line with the general practice in the PRC property development industry, there may be instances when we will have to internalize losses, damages and liabilities because of the lack of insurance coverage, which may in turn materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, we do not have any business interruption insurance coverage for our operations. Any business disruption or natural disaster could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and materially and adversely affect our business.

Risks Related To Doing Business in China

Adverse changes in political and economic policies of the PRC government could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of China, which could reduce the demand for our products and services and materially and adversely affect our competitive position.

Our business operations are primarily conducted in China and we believe that a significant portion of the mobile handsets we design are sold to end users in China. Accordingly, our results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be influenced to a significant degree to the economic, political and legal developments of China, and by continued economic growth in China as a whole.

The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the level of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, and control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. Although the Chinese government has implemented measures since the late 1970s emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets, and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in China are still owned by the Chinese government. In addition, the Chinese government continues to play a significant role in regulating industrial development through its industrial policies. The Chinese government also exercises significant control over the Chinese economic growth through allocating resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy, and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies.

While the Chinese economy has experienced significant growth in recent decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. The Chinese government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and to guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures benefit the overall Chinese economy, but may also have a negative effect on us. The Chinese government has implemented certain measures in the past, including interest rate increases, to control the pace of economic growth. These measures may cause decreased economic activity in China and, since 2012, Chinese economic growth has slowed. Any prolonged slowdown in the Chinese economy may reduce the demand for our products and services and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business benefits from certain tax incentives, and changes to these tax incentives could adversely affect our operating results.

Our income tax is primarily governed by the Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the EIT Law, which was adopted by the National People's Congress of China on March 16, 2007 and amended on February 24, 2017. The EIT Law applies a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate to both foreign invested enterprises and domestic enterprises. Under the EIT Law, an enterprise which qualifies as a "high and new technology enterprise" ("HNTE") is entitled to a tax rate of 15%. A HNTE status obtained under the EIT Law is valid for three years, after which qualifying entities can apply to renew their HNTE status for an additional three years, provided their business operations continue to qualify for HNTE status. Techfaith China renewed its HNTE status under the EIT Law in 2014, and its current HNTE status is now scheduled to expire in November 2017. Techfaith Shanghai, a qualified manufacturing foreign investment enterprise located in Shanghai Pudong according to the old enterprise income tax law prior to January 1, 2008, most recently renewed its HNTE status in 2014 under the EIT Law, which will expire in October 2017. One Net renewed its HNTE status in December 2013 under the EIT Law, which expired in December 2016. Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing initially obtained its HNTE status in December 2008 and subsequently renewed it in 2011, but the HNTE designation expired in 2014. We plan to apply for the renewal of HNTE status for each of our qualifying entities before the respective expiry dates. We believe it is likely that our qualifying entities will continue to obtain the renewal in the future but we cannot guarantee this outcome. Accordingly, Techfaith China and Techfaith Shanghai have used the reduced applicable tax rate in calculating deferred tax balances for the foreseeable future.

There is no assurance that our subsidiaries in China will continue to receive any other preferential income tax treatment. If any of these incentives are reduced or eliminated by government authorities in the future, the effective tax rates of our subsidiaries in China and our effective tax rates on a consolidated basis could increase significantly. Any such change could adversely affect our operating results. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Tax."

[Table of Contents](#)

Our subsidiaries in China are subject to restrictions on dividend payments, or making other payments to us or any other affiliated company.

We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. We conduct substantially all of our operations through our subsidiaries in China. Current PRC regulations permit our subsidiaries in China to pay dividends only out of their respective accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, our subsidiaries in China are each required to set aside at least 10% of their respective after tax profits each year, if any, to fund certain reserve funds until the cumulative amount of such reserves reaches 50% of its registered capital. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. In addition, if any of our subsidiaries in China incurs debt on its own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict the subsidiary's ability to pay dividends or make other payments to us.

We may be treated as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes under the EIT Law, which may subject us to PRC income tax for our income originated both within and outside the PRC and PRC income tax withholding for any dividends we pay to our non-PRC shareholders.

Under the EIT Law and relevant implementing rules, enterprises established under the laws of non-PRC jurisdictions, but whose de facto management body is located in the PRC, may be treated as "resident enterprises" for PRC tax purposes and is generally subject to a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate on its worldwide income. The implementing rules of the EIT Law define de facto management as having substantial and overall management and control over the production and operations, personnel, accounting, and properties of the enterprise. The guidance currently available for the definition of "de facto management body" as well as the determination of offshore incorporated PRC tax resident is set forth in a notice and a bulletin issued by the PRC State Administration of Taxation, or SAT, in 2009 and 2011, respectively. The notice and the bulletin apply to a Chinese-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise, which is incorporated under the law of a foreign country or territory and that has a PRC company or PRC corporate group as its primary controlling shareholder. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Tax." Based on our analysis of the current facts, we believe that our company and our overseas subsidiaries should not be treated as resident enterprises for PRC tax purposes. However, it continues to be unclear as to how tax authorities will determine tax residency based on the facts of each case. For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, our calculation of income taxes generally reflects our status as a non-China tax resident company. If the PRC governmental authorities hold that our company or our overseas subsidiaries should be treated as a "resident enterprise" for PRC tax purposes after January 1, 2008, the effective date of the EIT Law, our worldwide income will be subject to PRC income tax at the 25% uniform tax rate, but will exclude any dividend income we receive from our domestic subsidiaries, which are exempted taxable income under the EIT Law. If we and our overseas subsidiaries are treated as "resident enterprises" and are required to pay income tax for dividends paid to our offshore subsidiaries which are not treated as "resident enterprises," it will materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

With the 10% PRC dividend withholding tax imposed by the EIT Law in 2008, we will incur an incremental PRC tax cost when PRC profits are distributed to ultimate shareholders. In addition, if we are determined to be a PRC resident enterprise under the new PRC tax system and receive income other than dividends, our profitability and cash flow would be adversely impacted due to our worldwide income being taxed in China under the new PRC tax law.

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, dividends payable by a foreign-invested enterprise in China to its foreign investors who are nonresident enterprises are subject to a 10% withholding tax, unless any such foreign investor's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty or similar arrangement with China that provides for a different withholding arrangement.

Moreover, under the EIT Law, foreign ADS holders may be subject to a 10% withholding tax upon dividends payable by us and gains realized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares, if such income is sourced from within the PRC. Although our company is incorporated in the Cayman Islands, it remains unclear whether the dividends payable by us or the gains our foreign ADS holders may realize will be regarded as income from sources within the PRC if we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise. Any such tax on our dividend payments will reduce any returns on your investment.

Fluctuation in the value of the Renminbi may have a material adverse effect on your investment.

A significant portion of our revenue, operating costs and capital expenditures are denominated in Renminbi. We do not believe that we currently have any significant direct foreign exchange risk and have not used any derivative financial instruments to hedge exposure to such risk. Although in general our exposure to foreign exchange risks should be limited, the value of your investment in our ADSs will be affected by the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and the Renminbi because the value of our business is effectively denominated in Renminbi, while our ADSs will be traded in U.S. dollars.

The value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by changes in China's political and economic conditions and by China's foreign exchange policies, among other things. In July 2005, the PRC government changed its decades-old policy of pegging the value of the RMB to the U.S. dollar, and the RMB appreciated more than 20% against the U.S. dollar over the following three years. Between July 2008 and June 2010, this appreciation halted and the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar remained within a narrow band. Since June 2010, the RMB has fluctuated against the U.S. dollar, at times significantly and unpredictably. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar in the future.

[Table of Contents](#)

There remains significant international pressure on the Chinese government to adopt a substantial liberalization of its currency policy, which could result in further appreciation or depreciation in the value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into RMB for capital expenditures and working capital and other business purposes, appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the RMB amount we would receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert RMB into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs, strategic acquisitions or investments or other business purposes, depreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amount available to us.

Restrictions on currency exchange may limit our ability to receive and use our revenues effectively.

The principal regulation governing foreign currency exchange in China is the Foreign Currency Administration Rules, as amended. Under these rules, RMB are freely convertible for trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, but not for direct investments, loans or investments in securities outside China unless the prior approval of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or SAFE, is obtained. Although the PRC government regulations now allow greater convertibility of RMB for current account transactions, significant restrictions still remain. For example, foreign exchange transactions under our subsidiaries' capital account, including principal payments in respect of foreign currency-denominated obligations, remain subject to significant foreign exchange controls and the approval of SAFE.

In May 2013, SAFE promulgated SAFE Circular 21 which provides for and simplifies the operational steps and regulations on foreign exchange matters related to direct investment by foreign investors, including foreign exchange registration, account opening and use, receipt and payment of funds, and settlement and sales of foreign exchange. We generally follow the regulations and apply to obtain the approval of SAFE and other relevant PRC government authorities. However, we may not be able to obtain these government registrations or approvals on a timely basis, if at all. If we fail to receive such registrations or approvals, our ability to provide loans or capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries and our affiliated PRC entities may be negatively affected, which could adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

On February 13, 2015, SAFE issued the Circular on Further Simplifying and Improving the Foreign Exchange Administration Policies on Direct Investments, or SAFE Circular 13, which cancelled the administrative examination and approval procedures with SAFE or its local branches relating to the foreign exchange registration approval for domestic direct investment as well as overseas direct investments, and delegated the power to the qualified banks that directly conduct such foreign exchange registrations under the supervision of SAFE or its local branches. SAFE Circular 13 took effect on June 1, 2015.

SAFE issued regulations that require approvals from, and registrations with, PRC government authorities in connection with direct or indirect offshore investment activities by PRC residents and PRC corporate entities. The SAFE regulations retroactively require approval and registration of direct or indirect investments previously made by PRC residents in offshore companies. In the event that a PRC shareholder with a direct or indirect stake in an offshore parent company fails to obtain the required SAFE approval and make the required registration, the PRC subsidiaries of such offshore parent company may be prohibited from making distributions of profit to the offshore parent and from paying the offshore parent proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation in respect of the PRC subsidiaries. Further, failure to comply with the various SAFE approval and registration requirements described above, as currently drafted, could result in liability under PRC law for foreign exchange evasion.

Because the majority of our business operations are in China, these regulations could result in the relevant PRC government authorities limiting or eliminating our ability to purchase and retain currencies other than the RMB in the future, which could limit or eliminate our ability to fund any business activities we may have outside China or to make dividend payments in U.S. dollars in the future.

The M&A Rule sets forth complex procedures for acquisitions conducted by foreign investors which could make it more difficult to pursue growth through acquisitions.

The Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rule, sets forth complex procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time-consuming and complex, including requirements in some instances that the Ministry of Commerce be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise. We may expand our business in part by acquiring complementary businesses or assets in China. Complying with the requirements of the M&A Rule to complete such transactions could be time-consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval from the Ministry of Commerce, may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions, which could affect our ability to expand our business or maintain our market share.

[Table of Contents](#)

PRC regulation of direct investment and loans by offshore holding companies to PRC entities may delay or limit us from making additional capital contributions or loans to our PRC subsidiaries.

Any capital contributions or loans that we, as an offshore entity, make to our PRC subsidiaries are subject to PRC regulations. For example, none of our loans to a PRC subsidiary can exceed the difference between its total amount of investment and its registered capital approved under relevant PRC laws, and the loans must be registered with the local branch of SAFE. See “— Restrictions on currency exchange may limit our ability to receive and use our revenues effectively.” Our capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries must be approved by the Ministry of Commerce or its local counterpart. We cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary registration or obtain the necessary approval on a timely basis, or at all. If we fail to complete the necessary registration or obtain the necessary approval, our ability to make loans or equity contributions to our PRC subsidiaries may be negatively affected, which could adversely affect our PRC subsidiaries’ liquidity and their ability to fund their working capital and expansion projects and meet their obligations and commitments.

PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore special purpose companies by PRC residents may subject our PRC resident shareholders to personal liability and limit our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our subsidiaries’ ability to distribute profits to us, or otherwise adversely affect us.

In July 2014, SAFE promulgated the Circular on Several Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration of Domestic Residents Engaging in Overseas Investment, Financing and Round-Trip Investment via Special Purpose Vehicles, or Circular 37, and SAFE has further issued a series of implementation guidance. These regulations require PRC residents to register with the local SAFE branch before directly establishing or indirectly controlling any offshore company for the purpose of overseas capital financing with assets of or equity interests in PRC companies held by them. Circular 37 further requires that when there is (a) any change in the basic information of a special purpose vehicle, such as any change relating to its individual PRC resident shareholders, name or operational period or (b) any material change, such as increase or decrease in the share capital held by its individual PRC resident shareholders, a share exchange or share transfer in the special purpose vehicle, or a merger or split involving the special purpose vehicle, the PRC resident must register such changes with the local SAFE branch on a timely basis.

We have notified beneficial owners of our company who we know are PRC residents to register with the local SAFE branch if they are required to register under the SAFE notice. The failure or inability of beneficial owners of our company resident in the PRC to comply with the registration procedures set forth therein may subject such beneficial owners to fines and legal sanctions and may also limit our ability to contribute additional capital into our PRC subsidiary and our PRC subsidiary’s ability to distribute profits to our company or otherwise materially and adversely affect our business.

We may be subject to fines and legal sanctions if we or our Chinese employees fail to comply with PRC regulations relating to employee stock options granted by overseas listed companies to PRC citizens.

In February 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notice relating to Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plan of Overseas-Listed Company, or SAFE Notice 7, which replaced an earlier SAFE notice promulgated in 2007. Under SAFE Notice 7, PRC individuals and foreign citizens having resided in the PRC for one year or more who participate in a stock incentive plan of an overseas listed company are required, through a PRC domestic agent or PRC subsidiary of the overseas listed company, to register with SAFE or its local branches and complete certain other procedures. We and our Chinese employees who have been granted nonvested shares or stock options pursuant to our 2005 share incentive plan are subject to this notice because we are an overseas listed company. If we or our Chinese employees fail to comply with the provisions of this notice, we and/or our Chinese employees may be subject to fines and legal sanctions imposed by SAFE or other PRC government authorities.

[Table of Contents](#)

Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us.

We conduct substantially all of our business through our subsidiaries established in China. Our subsidiaries are generally subject to laws and regulations applicable to foreign investment in China and, in particular, PRC laws applicable to wholly foreign-owned enterprises and Sino-foreign joint ventures. The PRC legal system is based on written statutes. Prior court decisions may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value. Since 1979, PRC legislation and regulations have significantly enhanced the protections afforded to various forms of foreign investments in China. However, since the PRC legal system is still evolving, the interpretations of many laws, regulations and rules are not always uniform and enforcement of these laws, regulations and rules involve uncertainties. For example, in August 2011, the Ministry of Commerce, or MOFCOM, promulgated the Rules of Ministry of Commerce on Implementation of Security Review System of Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or the MOFCOM Security Review Rules, to implement an earlier circular of the General Office of the State Council. The MOFCOM Security Review Rules came into effect on September 1, 2011. Under these circulars and rules, a MOFCOM security review is required for foreign investors' mergers and acquisitions having "national defense and security" implications and mergers and acquisitions by which foreign investors may acquire "de facto control" of domestic enterprises having "national security" implications. In addition, when deciding whether a specific merger or acquisition of a domestic enterprise by foreign investors is subject to a security review, MOFCOM will look into the substance and actual impact of the transaction. The MOFCOM Security Review Rules further prohibit foreign investors from bypassing the security review requirement through various means, including by structuring transactions through proxies, indirect investments and control through contractual arrangements. However, as these circulars and rules are relatively new and there is a lack of clear statutory interpretation regarding the implementation of the rules, there is no assurance that the MOFCOM will have the same view as we do when applying these circulars and rules.

In January 2015, MOFCOM published a draft of the proposed Foreign Investment Law. If the Draft Foreign Investment Law were enacted, it would replace the existing laws regulating foreign investment in China and harmonize the regulations governing both foreign invested enterprises and PRC domestic entities. However, foreign invested enterprises that operate in industries deemed to be either "restricted" or "prohibited" in a "negative list" will be subject to entry clearance and other approvals not required for PRC domestic entities unless such foreign invested enterprises can demonstrate that the ultimate controlling person(s) is/are of PRC nationality (either PRC citizen, or PRC government and its branches or agencies). Because the negative list has yet to be published, it is unclear whether it will differ from the current list of industries subject to restrictions or prohibitions on foreign investment. The entry clearance and approvals could prevent certain foreign invested enterprises that operate in industries on the negative list from continuing to conduct their operations.

From time to time, we may have to resort to administrative and court proceedings to enforce our legal rights. However, since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be more difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection we enjoy than in more developed legal systems. Furthermore, the PRC legal system is based in part on government policies and internal rules (some of which are not published in a timely manner or at all) that may have retroactive effect. As a result, we may not be aware of our violation of these policies and rules until some time after the violation. Such uncertainties, including uncertainty over the scope and effect of our structure, property (including intellectual property) and procedural rights, and any failure to respond to changes in the regulatory environment in China could materially and adversely affect our business and impede our ability to continue our operations. In addition, any litigation in China may be protracted and result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention.

[Table of Contents](#)

The laws and regulations governing internet-related businesses in China are developing and subject to future changes. If we or any of our PRC operating subsidiaries fail to obtain or maintain all applicable permits and approvals, our business and operations may be materially and adversely affected.

All internet-related businesses in China are highly regulated by the PRC government and numerous regulatory authorities of the central PRC government are empowered to issue and implement regulations governing various aspects of the internet industry including foreign ownership of and licensing and permit requirements pertaining to companies in the internet industry. These internet-related laws and regulations are relatively new and evolving, and their interpretation and enforcement involve significant uncertainty. In addition, new laws and regulations may be adopted in the future to address new issues that arise from time to time, such as online advertising and other use of the internet in our operation. Also, different regulatory authorities may have different views regarding the licensing requirements for the operation of any internet related businesses. Our subsidiaries are required to obtain and maintain applicable licenses or approvals from different regulatory authorities in order to provide their current services, including but not limited to the ICP license. Furthermore, our subsidiaries may be required to obtain additional licenses. If any of them fails to obtain or maintain any of the required licenses or approvals, its continued business operations in the internet industry may subject it to various penalties, such as confiscation of illegal net sales, fines and the discontinuation or restriction of its operations. Any such disruption in the business operations of our affiliated PRC entities will materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. While we believe that we are in material compliance with all applicable PRC laws and regulations currently in effect, we cannot assure you that we will not be found to be in violation of any current or future PRC laws and regulations in the future.

Additional government regulations resulting from negative publicity in China regarding internet-related aspects of our business or otherwise may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are required by PRC regulations to expand our business scope in order to operate our real estate business. Failure to do so may subject us to fines or other legal sanctions.

In accordance with the Notice on Further Strengthening and Regulating the Examination, Approval and Supervision of Foreign Direct Investment in Real Estate Industry, or Circular No. 50, where a well-established foreign-funded enterprise intends to add some new land development or operation business, it shall extend its business scope or enlarge its business scale according to the relevant laws and regulations governing foreign investment. As we have entered into the real estate industry, we have to follow the Circular No. 50 and relevant laws and regulations to add real estate leasing and selling to our business scope. If we fail to expand our business scope or obtain relevant approvals by competent authorities, we may be subject to fines or other legal sanctions.

Labor laws in China evolve with time and implementation of new labor laws in China may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

China adopted a labor contract law, or the Labor Contract Law, which went into effect on January 1, 2008 and was amended in 2012. The Labor Contract Law imposes more stringent requirements on employers with regard to, among other things, minimum wages, and severance payments upon permitted termination of the employment by an employer and non-fixed term employment contracts, time limits for probation periods as well as the duration and the times that an employee can be placed on a fixed term employment contract. According to the Labor Contract Law, an employer is obliged to sign an unlimited-term labor contract with any employee who has worked for the employer for ten consecutive years. Further, if an employee requests or agrees to renew a fixed-term labor contract that has already been entered into twice consecutively, the resulting contract is deemed to have an unlimited term, with certain exceptions. The employer must also pay severance to an employee in nearly all instances where a labor contract, including a contract with an unlimited term, is terminated or expires. In addition, the PRC government has continued to introduce various new labor-related regulations since the implementation of the Labor Contract Law. Among other things, new annual leave requirements mandate that annual leave ranging from five to 15 days be made available to nearly all employees and further require that each employer compensates an employee for any annual leave days the employee is unable to take in the amount of three times his daily salary, subject to certain exceptions.

Under the PRC Social Insurance Law and the Administrative Measures on Housing Fund, employees are required to participate in pension insurance, work-related injury insurance, medical insurance, unemployment insurance, maternity insurance and housing funds and employers are required, together with their employees or separately, to pay the social insurance premiums and housing funds for their employees.

As a result of these and future measures that may be implemented to enhance labor protection in China, our labor costs may increase and we cannot assure you that our employment practices do not or will not violate the Labor Contract Law, the Social Insurance Law or any other existing or future labor-related regulations in China. If we are subject to severe penalties or found to incur significant liabilities in connection with labor disputes or investigations, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

If our independent registered public accounting firm ceases to be subject to inspections by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or PCAOB, our investors may be deprived of the benefits of such inspections.

Our current independent registered public accounting firm that issued the audit report included in our annual report filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, as auditors of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the “PCAOB”), is required by the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB to assess its compliance with the laws of the United States and professional standards. Because our previous auditor is located in the Peoples’ Republic of China, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our previous auditor is not currently inspected by the PCAOB. While our current independent registered public accounting firm, Friedman LLP, is subject to PCAOB inspections, we cannot assure you that the firm will continue to be subject to such inspections in the future if there is a change in relevant rules and regulations.

Inspections of other firms that the PCAOB has conducted outside China have identified deficiencies in those firms’ audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future audit quality. This lack of PCAOB inspections in China prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating our auditor’s audits and its quality control procedures. As a result, investors may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections.

If our current independent registered public accounting firm became not subject to PCAOB inspection in the future, it will be more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our auditor’s audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors that are subject to PCAOB inspections. Investors may then lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

Risks Related to Shares and ADSs

Future sales by our existing shareholders of a substantial number of our ADSs in the public market could adversely affect the price of our ADSs.

If our existing shareholders sell substantial amounts of our ADSs in the public market, the market price of our ADSs could fall. Such sales also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

As of March 31, 2017 our directors and management collectively beneficially owns approximately 34.1% of our outstanding shares. They and the other shareholders with registration rights may cause us to register the sale of their shares under the Securities Act. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration.

On June 9, 2009, to finance the development of our game business, our subsidiary Leo Technology Limited, now renamed 798 Entertainment Limited, we issued US\$10 million of common equity to the Hong Kong-based venture capital firm Infiniti Capital Limited and US\$10 million aggregate principal amount of 8% senior secured convertible promissory notes with a maturity date of three years to IDG-Accel China Growth Fund II L.P. and IDG-Accel China Investors II L.P., or the IDG Funds, which are entities affiliated with IDGVC Partners, a venture capital firm. The notes were convertible into our ordinary shares or Leo Technology Limited’s ordinary shares at the option of the note holders. According to the relevant investor rights agreement, each of the IDG Funds chose to convert 62.5% of its share of the principal amount of the 8% senior secured convertible promissory notes into our ordinary shares, and the remaining 37.5% was converted into ordinary shares of 798 Entertainment Limited on September 8, 2010. As a result of the conversion, we issued 78,814,628 of our ordinary shares to IDG Funds. As of the date of this annual report, IDG Funds have met the terms and conditions for resale under Rule 144 of the Securities Act in relation to these shares, represented by 1,050,861 ADSs, and may offer and sell such ADSs from time to time on the open market. Sales of the above-mentioned registered shares and other shares in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

The market price for our ADSs has been and may continue to be volatile.

The market price for our ADSs has been and may continue to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors including the following:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial results;
- changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts;
- conditions in the markets for mobile handsets;

[Table of Contents](#)

- conditions in the China real estate market;
- lack of liquidity in the trading of our ADSs given ownership by our directors and management;
- changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other mobile handset design houses, original design product providers or manufacturers;
- performance of other China-based companies that are listed on NASDAQ;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new products, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments;
- addition or departure of key personnel;
- conditions of the Chinese economy and the broader global economy; and
- fluctuations of exchange rates between the RMB and U.S. dollar.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market prices for companies with operations in China in particular, have experienced volatility that often has been unrelated to the operating performance of such companies. The securities of some China-based companies that have listed their securities in the United States have experienced significant volatility since their initial public offerings in recent years, including, in some cases, substantial declines in the trading prices of their securities. The trading performances of these companies' securities after their offerings may affect the attitudes of investors towards Chinese companies listed in the United States in general, which consequently may impact the trading performance of our ADSs, regardless of our actual operating performance. In addition, any negative news or perceptions about inadequate corporate governance practices, fraudulent accounting, corporate structure, government policies or other matters concerning other Chinese companies may also negatively affect the attitudes of investors towards Chinese companies in general, including us, regardless of whether we have engaged in any inappropriate activities. Volatility or a lack of positive performance in our stock price may also adversely affect our ability to retain key employees, some of whom have been granted options or other equity incentives.

We may need additional capital, and the sale of additional ADSs or other equity securities could result in additional dilution to our shareholders.

We believe that our current cash and cash equivalents and cash flow from continuing and discontinued operations will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for the next 12 months, including our capital commitments for the construction of property, plant and equipment. We may, however, require additional cash resources due to changed business conditions or other future developments, including any investments or acquisitions we may decide to pursue. If these resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities or obtain a credit facility. The sale of additional equity securities could result in additional dilution to our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased debt service obligations and could result in operating and financing covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

You may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through the U.S. federal courts may be limited, because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law.

Our corporate affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association as amended from time to time, and by the Companies Law (2016 Revision) of the Cayman Islands and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary duties of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedents in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws as compared to the United States, and provides significantly less protection to investors. Therefore, our public shareholders may have more difficulties in protecting their interests through actions against our management, directors or controlling shareholders than would public shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction in the United States. In addition, shareholders of Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action before the federal courts of the United States.

[Table of Contents](#)

Your ability to bring an action against us or against our directors and officers, or to enforce a judgment against us or them, will be limited because we are incorporated in the Cayman Islands, because we conduct a substantial portion of our operations in China and because the majority of our directors and officers reside outside of the United States.

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands, and we conduct a substantial portion of our operations in China through our wholly owned subsidiaries and variable interest entity in China. Most of our directors and officers reside outside of the United States and most of the assets of those persons are located outside of the United States. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for you to effect service of process within the United States upon us or these individuals or to bring an action against us or against these individuals in the United States in the event that you believe that your rights have been infringed under the United States securities laws or otherwise. Even if you are successful in bringing an action of this kind, the laws of the Cayman Islands and of China may render you unable to enforce a judgment against our assets or the assets of our directors and officers.

You may not be able to exercise your right to vote.

As a holder of ADSs, you may instruct the depositary of our ADSs to vote the shares underlying your ADSs but only if we ask the depositary to ask for your instructions. Otherwise, you will not be able to exercise your right to vote unless you withdraw the shares. However, you may not know about the meeting sufficient in advance to withdraw the shares. If we ask for your instructions, the depositary will notify you of the upcoming vote and arrange to deliver our voting materials to you. We cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote your shares. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to exercise your right to vote and there may be nothing you can do if the shares underlying your ADSs are not voted as you requested.

Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings.

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. However, we cannot make rights available to you in the United States unless we register the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act, or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. Also, under the deposit agreement, the depositary bank will not make those rights available to you unless the distribution to ADS holders of both the rights and any related securities are either registered under the Securities Act, or exempt from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective. Moreover, we may not be able to establish an exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, you may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in your holdings.

You may not receive distributions on ordinary shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical to make them available to you.

The depositary of our ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on ordinary shares or other deposited securities after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent. However, the depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. We have no obligation to register ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or other securities under U.S. securities laws. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or anything else to holders of ADSs. This means that you may not receive the distribution we make on our ordinary shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you. These restrictions may have a material adverse effect on the value of your ADSs.

You may be subject to limitations on transfer of your ADSs.

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary thinks it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

[Table of Contents](#)

We are controlled by a small group of our existing shareholders, whose interests may differ from the interests of other shareholders.

As of March 31, 2017, our directors and executive officers as a group beneficially own 34.1% ordinary shares of our company; Mr. Defu Dong, our Chairman, beneficially owns almost all of such ordinary shares and has the power to vote on behalf of the record holders of these shares over matters requiring approval by our shareholders, including electing directors and approving mergers or other business combination transactions. This concentration of ownership may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company, which could deprive our shareholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of our company and might reduce the price of our ADSs. These actions may be taken even if they are opposed by our other shareholders.

We may be classified as a passive foreign investment company, which could result in adverse United States federal income tax consequences to U.S. Holders.

A non-U.S. corporation will be classified as a “passive foreign investment company,” (or a “PFIC”) for any taxable year if either (1) 75% or more of its gross income consists of certain types of passive income or (2) 50% or more of the average quarterly value of its assets (as generally determined on that basis of fair market value) during such year produce or are held for the production of passive income. Based on the market price of our ADSs and the composition of our income and our assets, we do not believe that we were a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for our taxable year ended December 31, 2016 and do not anticipate becoming a PFIC in the foreseeable future. However, because the determination of whether or not we will be or become a PFIC depends on the composition of our income and our assets and the market price of our ADSs, no assurance can be given that we will not be classified as a PFIC for any taxable year. In addition, as previously disclosed, although not free from doubt, we believe that we were a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for prior taxable years. In addition, it is possible that one or more of our subsidiaries may be or become classified as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If we were treated as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder (as defined in Item 10. Additional Information — E. Taxation — United States Federal Income Taxation) holds our ADSs or ordinary shares, such U.S. Holder may incur significantly increased U.S. income tax on gain recognized on the sale or other disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares and on the receipt of distributions on the ADSs or ordinary shares to the extent such gain or distribution is treated as an “excess distribution” under the U.S. federal income tax rules. Further, a U.S. Holder will generally be treated as holding an equity interest in a PFIC in the first taxable year of the U.S. Holder’s holding period in which we become classified as a PFIC and subsequent taxable years (“PFIC-Tainted Shares”) even if, in fact, we cease to be a PFIC in subsequent taxable years. Accordingly, a U.S. Holder of our ADSs or ordinary shares is urged to consult its tax advisor concerning the U.S. federal income tax considerations related to holding and disposing of ADSs or ordinary shares (including, to the extent an election is available, making a “mark-to-market” election to avoid owning PFIC-Tainted Shares and the unavailability of an election to treat us as a qualified electing fund). See “Item 10. Additional Information — E. Taxation — United States Federal Income Taxation — Passive Foreign Investment Company.”

ITEM 4. Information on the Company

A. History and Development of the Company

We commenced operations in July 2002 through Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited, or Techfaith China, a limited liability company established in China. We incorporated China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited on June 25, 2004, under the Companies Law, as amended from time to time, of the Cayman Islands. As part of a restructuring in anticipation of our initial public offering, China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited became our ultimate holding company in November 2004. In May 2005, we completed the initial public offering of ADSs representing our ordinary shares and listed the ADSs on the NASDAQ Global Market.

On February 10, 2010, we acquired Citylead and its subsidiaries, and as part of the same transaction obtained control over Citylead’s variable interest entity, QIGI Technology, a domestic brand mobile phone company. However, due to the continued revenue decline from brand name phone sales and significant reduction in operating activities at Citylead and its subsidiaries in recent years, we sold Citylead and its subsidiaries to an unrelated third party in June 2015 and QIGI Technology ceased to be our variable interest entity at the same time.

[Table of Contents](#)

In September 2011, Techfaith Hangzhou, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing and Beijing E-town International Investment and Development Co., Ltd., or BEIID, established a joint venture, Tecface Communication Equipment (Beijing) Ltd. Techfaith Hangzhou and Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing respectively held 49% and 11% of the equity interest of Tecface Communication Equipment Beijing, and BEIID held the remaining 40% share equity of this entity. In October 2015, BEIID withdrew RMB50 million (US\$8.1 million) from this joint venture, and consequently its equity interest in the joint venture dropped to 28.1%. Techfaith Hangzhou and Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing jointly hold 71.9% of the equity interest of this joint venture currently. As we have entered into an agreement to sell our 100% beneficial ownership in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, we may transfer its equity interest in the joint venture to one of our wholly owned subsidiaries before the close of the sale.

In December 2011, we received approval from the Shenyang Government for the acquisition of approximately 11.5 acres in Shenyang City's Shenbei New District. The land contract was valued at approximately RMB14.4 million (US\$2.1 million) and the new facility is part of a broader collaborative effort between us and the Shenyang High and New Investment Co. Limited, or Shenyang Investment, and the subsidiary of PuHe New Town Administration Committee, or PuHe, to establish a major subsidiary, 17FOXSY. 17FOXSY is currently 16.7% owned by Shenyang Investment and 83.3% owned by us. As part of this investment project, we have committed to contribute approximately RMB200.0 million (US\$32.1 million) and Shenyang Investment has committed to contribute approximately RMB40.0 million (US\$6.4 million) in the subsidiary development project and to provide up to RMB10.0 million (US\$1.6 million) to our company as an investment incentive. As of December 31, 2016, 17FOXSY has received RMB200.0 million (US\$32.1 million) from us and RMB40.0 million (US\$6.4 million) in capital from Shenyang Investment.

As part of our growth strategy, we began to buy office buildings and acquire land use rights, including a 6-floor building in Beijing to build our R&D center. We began constructing our first technological park, i.e., buildings and facilities intended for research and development, as well as manufacturing purposes, in Hangzhou in 2008. Since then, we have expanded our construction projects to include similar technological parks in Beijing in 2012 and in Shenyang in 2013. Our capital expenditures mainly relate to our construction of office buildings and plants. Our capital expenditures amounted to US\$96.5 million, US\$153.7 million and US\$7.8 million in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. We began to lease or sell the buildings and facilities we have constructed to the extent we do not utilize them ourselves since 2010.

In April 2017, through our wholly owned subsidiary, Infoexcel Technology Limited, we entered into a share transfer agreement with Hongkungu. Under the share transfer agreement, we will sell our 100% beneficial ownership in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing to Hongkungu for a total consideration of RMB1 billion (approximately US\$144 million), payable in installments. Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing acquired certain land use rights related to a piece of land in Beijing comprising 139,650 square meters and is in the process of developing and constructing certain facilities on such premise. The consummation of the transaction pursuant to the share transfer agreement is subject to certain customary closing conditions. Prior to this transaction, we completed a restructure of ownership of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing and transfer our 100% equity interest to an unaffiliated party in March 2017. Between March 2017 and April 2017, we controlled the Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing through entrusted agreement and retains beneficial ownership. In March 2017, Ms. Chunjie Yuan, sister-in-law of Mr. Deyou Dong, was appointed as the legal representative of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing. Upon completion of this transaction, Hongkungu will hold 100% equity interest in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing and HongKungu's designee will replace Ms. Chunjie Yuan as the legal representative of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing.

We will continue to own and manage our real estate portfolio consisting of three completed buildings in Hangzhou, two completed buildings in Shenyang and a variety of buildings in various stages of construction.

In September 2016 and thereafter, we entered into an agreement and its supplemental agreement with an unaffiliated third party to sell Techfaith Hangzhou, a holding company for our Hangzhou project, by transferring our 100% equity interests in Charm Faith Limited, which wholly owns Techfaith Hangzhou. We are in the process of terminating the aforementioned agreements due to delayed payment by the buyer. Charm Faith Limited has pledged all of its equity interests in Techfaith Hangzhou to Techfaith China, our wholly owned subsidiary, through an equity pledge agreement, in connection with a previous loan transaction. The equity pledge agreement has been registered with relevant local branch of the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or SAIC, and remains in full force and effective. We continue to receive substantially all of the economic benefits of Techfaith Hangzhou and exercise control over Techfaith Hangzhou. As a result, we are the primary beneficiary of the Techfaith Hangzhou and has continued to consolidate Techfaith Hangzhou in our consolidated financial statements.

Our principal executive offices are located at Tower D, Mfox Plaza, Ke Chuang 12th Street, Beijing Economic-Technological Development Area (Yi Zhuang), Beijing 101111, the People's Republic of China. Our telephone number at this address is +86 10 5822-8888. Our registered office in the Cayman Islands is located at the offices of Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Uglan House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands. Our agent for service of process in the U.S. is CT Corporation System located at 111 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York 10011.

[Table of Contents](#)

B. Business Overview

We are a developer, owner and operator of commercial real estate properties across China, as well as a China-based mobile solutions provider for the global mobile handsets market, with a focus on the original design and development of specialized mobile handsets under our customer's brands and our own brands for consumers and enterprises, and the sales of finished products to our local and international customers.

Our business mainly comprises the following two areas in term of revenue contribution: (1) mobile phone business and (2) real estate business. Revenues generated from mobile phone business accounted for approximately 98.3%, 94.5% and 94.5% of our total revenues in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Revenues generated from our rental business accounted for approximately 1.7%, 5.5% and 5.5% of our total revenues in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

Geographically, revenues generated from PRC domestic customers accounted for approximately 81.7%, 80.9% and 77.6% of our total revenues in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Revenues generated from overseas customers accounted for 18.3%, 19.1% and 22.4% of our total revenues in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

Our net revenue decreased by 4.3% from US\$63.7 million in 2015 to US\$61.0 million in 2016, primarily due to declines in revenues from our mobile phone business. The declines in revenues from our mobile phone business were primarily due to the increased competition in the market and the decrease in sales, partially offset by the increase of the average selling price per unit.

Our revenue from our real estate portfolio business accounts for 1.7%, 5.5% and 5.5% of our total revenues in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. We have built a sizeable real estate portfolio and are currently investing in the construction of buildings and facilities which we expect to lease or sell at a later date dependent on market conditions. For details on the buildings and facilities, see "D. Property, Plants and Equipment."

Products and Services

Mobile phone business

Original Design Products (ODP)

We entered into the ODP business in 2006, leveraging on our previous experience as an independent design house, and we have been involved in the mass production phase of the product cycle since then. We provide certain primary types of products to our customers: feature phones, smart phones and ruggedized phones. We do not have our own production facilities, but outsource such production to EMS providers.

After our customers specify the required products from among our existing range of self-designed mobile handset models (along with some possible customized modifications or additions), we enter into sales contracts with each customer and begin procuring raw materials and components from our suppliers, capitalizing on our materials procurement and inventory management expertise. Then we enter into contracts with EMS providers, which are provided with the raw materials we procure for their production of the mobile handsets. We also provide supervisory and technical support to such EMS providers to ensure product quality in accordance with our customers' specifications and to control the use of our intellectual property.

Our EMS providers engage in assembly and manufacturing operations and also offer testing services of the assembled printed circuit boards, systems and subsystems to ensure the requisite consistent high product quality. We send our employees to the production sites of our EMS providers to inspect the finished products before we accept and make payment. For efficient inventory management, these finished products are usually arranged to be collected by courier service providers for direct delivery to locations designated by our customers.

[Table of Contents](#)

Given our historical operation as a handset design house, we have strong technological capabilities to support a broad range of wireless communications standards, baseband platforms and technologies. We provide the following three types of mobile handset design services to our customers:

- *Mobile Handset Design Services Based on Existing Platforms* — We design new models of mobile handsets based on our existing design platform.
- *Successor Model Design Services* — We design successor models of an existing customer's mobile handset previously designed by us to incorporate additional functions and/or industrial design.
- *Mobile Handset Design Services Based on New Platforms* — We design new models of mobile handsets based on a new design platform specified by the customer.

All three types of handset design services cover all major aspects of the design process, including industrial design, mechanical design, software design, hardware design, sourcing of hardware components and software, testing, quality assurance, assisting our customers in obtaining requisite certifications, setting up pilot production lines and production support.

In addition, for our design contracts, after we deliver our design products to our customers, our customers are required to purchase certain components (such as chips used in mobile handsets) through us to manufacture the designed products. As this type of component is built into the design contracts, we include these component sales in the design contract related revenue, rather than product sales.

Brand Name Phone Sales

We started our brand name phone sales business in February 2010 with the QIGI brand. In 2011 we introduced the Tecface brand. In 2012, we began to sell mobile phones under our "17FOX" brand. In 2013, we promoted our new brand "MOBIFOX." We emphasized the brands of our mobile handset products because self-owned branded products offered a higher profit margin compared with mobile handsets we sold for our ODP business. We disposed of the QIGI brand in 2015 due to declining revenues.

Game Business

We had provided motion game devices starting in 2009 but ended in 2014 due to market competition, evolving industry and regulatory standards, uncertain outcome of ongoing research and development investments and declining sales. They were designed by Techfaith and manufactured by our EMS providers, to our customers. We also used to provide mobile phone game related services to brand mobile phone manufacturers. The game business is intensely competitive, revenue from our game business dramatically declined in 2014. In 2015, we reallocated our resource from game business back to our mobile phone business.

Real estate business

As part of our growth strategy, we entered into the real estate business and began to buy office buildings and acquire land use rights. We began to lease or sell the buildings and facilities we have constructed to the extent we do not utilize them ourselves since 2010.

In 2006, we bought a 6-floor building of about 24,700 square meters in Jiuxianqiao, Chaoyang District, Beijing to build our R&D center. After our Beijing office moved in 2009, we began to rent or sell part of this 6-floor building. We entered into an agreement with Guanghuan Xinwang Co Limited ("Guanghuanxinwang") for the sale of three floors in 2014. As of December 31, 2016, the sale of three floors was completed. A net gain of \$14,939 was recognized as other operating income-net gain from the sale of real estate in 2016. We also entered into another agreement with Guanghuanxinwang for the sale of the fourth floor in May 2014. As of December 31, 2016, the sale of the fourth floor was not completed and the fourth floor was classified as assets held for sale. In April 2017, we entered into an agreement to sell our equity interest in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, which also owns the fifth floor. As a result, the fifth floor was classified as assets held for sale as of December 31, 2016.

We acquired the land use rights for approximately 50,000 square meters in Hangzhou in 2007, with a plan to construct seven buildings in the area. Three buildings have been completed and all units have been rented out, and we began to prepare the construction of another four buildings in 2015. As of December 31, 2016, the construction of four buildings was still in progress.

[Table of Contents](#)

In August 2011, we acquired land use rights in Beijing comprising 139,650 square meters through Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing. The construction of our facilities in Beijing is divided into two phases. We have completed the Phase I construction of 16 buildings in 2015. In 2016, we received permits for 7 buildings, among the 16 buildings of the Phase I, from local government. We also commenced the Phase II construction of six buildings during 2015. As of December 31, 2016, the Phase II construction of six buildings was still in progress. In April 2017, we entered into an agreement to sell our beneficial ownership in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, including its land use rights, property and constructions in progress. The assets relevant to the sale of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing were classified as other assets held for sale as of December 31, 2016.

We also began constructing facilities in Shenyang, after acquiring land use rights to a piece of land of about 46,717 square meters in November 2011. In 2014, we completed the construction of two buildings in Shenyang and rented them out.

For more details regarding our investments in real estate, see “—D. Property, Plants and Equipment.”

Raw materials

Mobile phone sales business

Raw materials to manufacture a smart mobile phone typically include a baseband processor, RAM (Random Access Memory), ROM (Read Only Memory), battery, camera and Coming Gorilla Glass LCD. For RAM & ROM, we are sourcing from various branders, such as Scandisk, Hynix, Micron and Samsung.

We usually procure these components directly from factory sources or through authorized agents. The prices of these components fluctuate but generally have declined over the long term or due to technology innovations. In certain cases, however, component price may also go up. For example, a fire in a major RAM manufacturer caused RAM price to spike in late 2013 and early 2014.

Real estate business

Real estate development is a multifaceted business process, encompassing activities that range from securing favorably priced land use rights in attractive markets, financing, construction, renovation, management and re-lease of existing buildings to purchase of raw land and the sale of existing buildings. We acquire land use rights, finance real estate deals, build projects, create, imagine, control and orchestrate the process of development from the beginning to end. Typically, we purchase a land use rights, determine the marketing of the property, develop the building program and design, obtain the necessary governmental approvals and financing, build the structures, rent out, manage, and may ultimately lease or sell the property. We work with many different parties along each step of this process, including architects, city planners, engineers, surveyors, inspectors, contractors, and leasing agents, among others. We are exposed to many different types of elements such as land use rights prices, construction raw materials, including steel, concrete, glass, cement. Any fluctuation in prices of the above may have an adverse impact on our real estate business, including the profitability of and our ability to complete projects on schedule and within budget.

Customers

Mobile phone business

Mobile handset brand owners are customers for our ODP products, which include both of our product sales business and handset design services business. Our customers include leading Chinese mobile handset brand owners and international mobile handset brand owners.

For each manufacturing and design project, we have a designated account manager who directly interacts with the customer throughout the manufacturing and design process to report project progress and handle customer input and comments. We provide technical support and production support to assist customers of our handset design services in designing the manufacturing process.

A small number of customers have historically accounted for a significant portion of our net revenue. In 2014, 2015 and 2016, our largest three customers collectively accounted for approximately 38.2%, 29.4% and 53.6% of our net revenues, respectively.

We normally have multiple on-going contracts with each customer, and each contract may correspond to more than one mobile handset model. While our contracts vary by customer and by mobile handset model, each of our product sales contracts typically requires us to sell finished products based on our pre-existing self-designed handset models along with some possible modified or additional features, and each of our handset design services contracts typically requires us to develop and design the mobile handset model, assist the customer in designing the manufacturing process, obtain necessary certifications and provide technical and production support.

[Table of Contents](#)

For our product sales, we typically charge payments based on the per unit price multiplied by the total number of handsets. A portion of the total purchase price is usually payable at the execution of the sales contracts as prepayment and full payment is required before the products are delivered to our customers.

We typically charge a design fee for our handset design services. The design fee is a fixed amount paid in installments according to pre-agreed milestones.

Our contracts with many customers contain refund and liquidated damages provisions. These provisions provide the customer with a right to demand a refund and liquidated damages if we cannot complete a mobile handset design by the deadline mutually agreed between us and the customer, the requisite certifications cannot be obtained, or if our products sold to the customers contain defects or are otherwise not in compliance with the specifications agreed in the contracts. Under the sales contracts with our customers, we are required to provide warranty and after-sales services. These warranty and after-sales services will be performed either by EMS providers or by us.

We have established a network of provincial agents that distribute our ruggedized devices to all major cities in China. Alternatively, consumers can also purchase the devices through e-commerce platforms such as Taobao, Alibaba, JD, TMall or through our company website.

Real estate business

Our tenant in Shenyang Tech Park is an anchor tenant leasing the whole park for its electronics manufacturing business and as a workers' dormitory. Our tenants in Hangzhou Tech Park are mostly Small-to-Medium Sized Enterprises in various industries and while tenants in Beijing Jiu Xian Qiao are mostly Small-to-Medium Sized Enterprises focused on the technology sector.

Sales and Marketing

We sell and market our products and mobile handset design services through a salesforce in China and direct marketing efforts. We maintain sales and marketing staff in Beijing and Shanghai, covering the major cosmopolitan regions in China where most of our customers are located. We also maintain sales and marketing staff to cover Southeast Asia, America, Middle East and Europe, as we provide middle- to high-end products to these markets. These staff members periodically travel to various trade shows to promote our products in those markets.

We engage in marketing activities to promote our services. We frequently market and promote our company and products through the Internet, TV, magazines, and other multimedia. We attend conferences, exhibitions and trade fairs to promote our products and services, such as GITEX Technology Week Exposition in Dubai, the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vega and Mobile World Congress in Barcelona. In addition, we view our strategic relationships with leading technology companies and platform providers as part of our efforts to promote our company. We believe that some of the leading technology companies with which we have strategic relationships will be instrumental in helping us secure our targeted multinational customers by providing us opportunity referrals, since such referrals may also promote the use of their technology. We also introduced additional baseband platforms to our existing customers to attract new product sales and design contracts from them.

For our real estate business, we market our additional space through our own internal team and external co-operation. Our internal team advertises through channels such as offline/online channels including printed media advertising and advertising on various real estate related websites. External co-operation works with real property agents, middleman and government agencies who will recommend clients and suitable business to our tech parks.

Technology

We have built our product sales business upon the strong foundation of our technological expertise gained in the process of designing a wide range of mobile handset models by the effective and efficient deployment of our in-house research and development team.

We have extensive experience in designing 2.75G GSM/EDGE mobile handsets based on major baseband platforms. To expand our design capabilities, in 2007 we acquired the technologies necessary for the design and development of 3.5G and 3.75G mobile handsets based on EVDO/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA standards. We further expanded our design capabilities by launching Android-based ruggedized dual mode dual card smart devices.

[Table of Contents](#)

We rely on third-party licensors for key technologies and other technologies embedded in our mobile handset designs. These licenses are typically non-exclusive under royalty-accruing and/or paid-up contracts. Among licenses, we have obtained licenses for GSM-related intellectual property from Philips, Texas Instruments and Skyworks Solutions. We are the first independent mobile handset design house in China to have obtained licenses from QUALCOMM to use its CDMA/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA technology and patent, and from MediaTek to use its HSDPA/HSUPA technology and patent to develop relevant handsets. We are currently dependent on QUALCOMM for CDMA- and MediaTek for WCDMA-related technology we use in designing, manufacturing and selling CDMA- and WCDMA-based mobile handsets.

We have a high degree of technological expertise in major areas of mobile handset design, development and production. Our engineers are skilled at designing mobile handsets that integrate many different functions and features in common or differentiated hardware and software architectures. We have also developed a design approach that allows the production of enhanced mobile handset models with minimal modifications and slight adjustments to the existing mass production lines of our customers or the EMS providers that manufacture the products for our customers. This allows our customers to launch new handset models at a relatively faster time-to-market and with lower manufacturing costs.

We use advanced methodologies to design mobile handsets for our customers. We use industry-standard, state-of-the-art design tools in our design process which we believe provides us significant flexibility to adapt our research, development and product design work to new manufacturing processes and technology platforms when desirable.

We launched GPS/GSM-CDMA dual module/GSM-GSM dual card phones and Wi-Fi smart phones based on the Windows Mobile 6 operating system handsets in 2007. We have developed handsets with technologies such as GSM/WCDMA, GSM/TD-SCDMA and UMTS/CDMA and are capable of developing middleware MMI/UI software on 2.75G GSM/EDGE, 3G (EV-DO, WCDMA/UMTS, TD-SCDMA) and 3.5G (HSDPA) communication technologies that fulfill the specifications of handset brand owners and carriers in the global market. During 2009, we also commercialized several promising products including our dual-GSM SIM card G6, a device designed to serve as a feature-rich mobile phone, a durable mobile games platform and a remote control for PC games. In addition, during 2009, we launched our HSUPA data modem card in the U.S. market and shipped mobile phones with TV functions to markets in Latin America and Southeast Asia. We launched a tailored wireless portable audience measurement device for a U.S. customer to collect marketing data, which can monitor viewing habits. In 2013, we launched several IP68 ruggedized Android devices such as Giant (J3), ZEUS (J4), JPAD and began shipping to overseas markets, including the European Union, Russia, Australia, Singapore and South Africa. In 2014, we further expanded our portfolio of ruggedized device models by launching diverse new products including: a ruggedized, waterproof Smartwatch, the “A-Watch”; our 5th generation ruggedized smartphone, the “Thunder”, which was shipped to Europe and the Middle East and is equipped with a powerful Quad Core CPU and various pre-installed outdoor applications and our 6th generation smartphone, the “A6”, equipped with the powerful Quad Core CPU and various pre-installed outdoor applications. In February 2015, we introduced the JNote, a ruggedized notepad designed on the robust Android operating system operating on QUAD Core CPU and running on WCDMA/GSM networks, being dust and shock resistant, temperature resistant and water resistant up to 1.5 meters. We have upgraded all of our products from 3G to 4G LTE, with screen sizes ranging from 4.5 to 7 inches. All models are IP68 and MIL-810-STD certified, with many of the models designed with the MTK Octa Core platform, the latest version of Android with higher memory capacity (3GRAM+32ROM). We also have expanded our mobile phone business and lineups of new enterprise customized smartphone models. These include mobile solutions that feature industrial functions ranging from being intrinsically safe, to location services and Laser-Infrared, to RFID, Walkie-Talkie and other state-of-the-art technologies.

Research and Development

We believe that our future success will depend on our ability to efficiently design and develop new models of mobile handsets and manufacturing processes that meet our customers’ demand for cost-competitive, high-quality and technologically advanced mobile handsets. The goals of our research and development efforts include the following:

- to keep abreast of the advanced technologies in the mobile handset and industry;
- to emphasize cost-effectiveness and manufacturability of our designs;
- to develop high-quality handsets based on various commonly adopted platforms and to ensure flexibility of design and production modifications; and
- to make effective use of the technologies licensed from leading global technology companies.

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 31, 2016, our research and development staff and supportive function consisted of 60 engineers, representing approximately 50.8% of our total staff. All of our engineers are based in China and most of our senior engineers have extensive experience in the mobile handset industry. For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, we had research and development expenses of US\$7.2 million, US\$8.1 million and US\$6.6 million, respectively.

Intellectual Property

As of December 31, 2016, we had 31 patents and have submitted 48 patent applications which are all in the process of examination by the State Intellectual Property Office of China. We also rely on third-party licensors for design cell phone and module card technologies and other technologies embedded in our designs. These licenses are typically non-exclusive and royalty-accruing. If we are unable to continue to have access to these licensed technologies, our success could be adversely affected. In addition, we rely on commercially available third-party software applications in carrying on our business operations. We generally obtain these software applications from retail outlets or through third-party vendors which bundle them together with PCs and servers purchased by us. We make efforts to ensure that we have proper licenses for software applications used by us, including those provided by third-party vendors.

Seasonality

Historically our operating results are the weakest in the first quarter of each year, caused by business closures during the annual Chinese New Year Holiday in the first quarter of the year, and the strongest in the fourth quarter of the year, led by traditionally bigger shipments for Christmas and New Year orders. This seasonality pattern will likely change over time as the revenue contribution from our real estate business grows.

Competition

The mobile handset market is intensely competitive and highly fragmented. We face current and potential future competition from established mobile device manufacturers. These include original design manufacturers, such as Sim Technology Group Limited, BYD Electronics Limited, Longcheer Holdings Limited and Seal Technologies Limited, which compete with our product sales business by offering their own production services to brand name owners. These original design manufacturers may also compete with us in the mobile handset design business as they may be in a position to design mobile handsets on their own. We also face worldwide competition from in-house design teams of original equipment manufacturers. We face competition from other existing brand mobile phone companies such as Apple, Samsung, ZTE, Huawei, Lenovo and Xiaomi in our branded mobile phone business segment. We also face strong competition and cost pressure from companies that have sought to copy our ruggedized phone models. In addition, new players may enter the independent mobile handset production and design market in the near future. In the real estate business, we face competition from bigger players such as Wanda Group, Capital Land, R&F Properties and Soho China, among others.

We compete in varying degrees on the basis of the following factors:

- ability to effectively and efficiently provide know-how and support to our EMS providers which manufacture handsets for our customers;
- ability to design and integrate many hardware and software functions and features based on different platforms;
- product quality and reliability;
- cost-effectiveness;
- economies-of-scale;
- ability to rapidly complete a design;
- service and customer support capabilities;
- customer base and customer loyalty; and
- impact of sales and marketing activities; and the number and quality of distribution channels.

Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, manufacturing, marketing, sales and other resources than we do. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete successfully against our current or future competitors.

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulation

This section sets forth, in the opinion of our PRC counsel, Beijing Tian Yuan Law Firm, a summary of the most significant regulations or requirements that affect our business activities in China or our shareholders' right to receive dividends and other distributions from us.

CTA Certification

The Ministry of Industry and Information Technology of PRC (formerly known as Ministry of Informational Industry), or MIIT, promulgated the Administration Measures of the Network Entry of Telecommunication Equipment, which state that all telecommunication terminal equipment subject to the network entry permit system, including mobile handsets, must obtain a certification commonly known as China Type Approval, or CTA, from the MIIT before mass production. CTA certifies that the use of telecommunication terminal equipment in the national telecommunications network has been approved and complies with the requirements for network access and the national standards established by the MIIT. Our customers generally require us to provide technical support to assist them in obtaining CTA certification.

Tax

As a business enterprise operating in China, we are subject to the Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the EIT Law, which was adopted by the National People's Congress of China on March 16, 2007, became effective on January 1, 2008 and amended on February 24, 2017. The EIT Law applies a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate to both foreign invested enterprises and domestic enterprises. Under the EIT Law, an enterprise which qualifies as a "high and new technology enterprises" ("the HNTE") is entitled to a tax rate of 15%. Prior to January 1, 2008, Techfaith China and Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing obtained HNTE status under the old EIT law. Under the EIT Law effective on January 1, 2008, Techfaith China obtained the HNTE in December 2008 and most recently renewed its HNTE status in 2014, which will expire in December 2017. Under the EIT Law, which became effective on January 1, 2008, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing obtained HNTE status in December 2008 and subsequently renewed it in 2011, but the HNTE designation expired in 2014. Under the old EIT Law prior to January 1, 2008, Techfaith Shanghai was a qualified manufacturing foreign investment enterprise located in Shanghai Pudong. Under the EIT Law effective on January 1, 2008, Techfaith Shanghai obtained HNTE in December 2008 and most recently renewed its HNTE status in 2014, which will expire in October 2017. One Net obtained its HNTE in September 2010 and renewed its HNTE status under the EIT Law in December 2013, which expired in December 2016. During the period between 2010 to 2016, the tax rate for One Net had been 15%. The HNTE status obtained under the EIT Law is valid for three years, after which qualifying entities can apply to renew for an additional three years, provided their business operations continue to qualify for HNTE status. Techfaith China and Techfaith Shanghai renewed their HNTE status in 2014, and we believe it is likely that our qualifying entities will continue to obtain such renewals in the future. Accordingly, Techfaith China and Techfaith Shanghai have used the reduced applicable tax rate in calculating deferred tax balances for the foreseeable future.

[Table of Contents](#)

The EIT Law includes a provision specifying that legal entities organized outside China will be considered residents for Chinese income tax purposes if their place of effective management or control is within China. If legal entities organized outside China were considered residents for Chinese income tax purpose, they would become subject to the EIT Law on their worldwide income. This would cause any income legal entities organized outside China earned to be subject to China's 25% EIT. The Implementation Rules to EIT Law provide that non-resident legal entities will be considered China residents if substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting and properties resides within China. On April 22, 2009, the SAT further issued Circular 82, which sets out detailed rules for determining whether a Chinese-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise is a tax resident of China, describes the tax implications of such an enterprise being regarded as a tax resident, and sets out the procedures for an assessment of residence status by the relevant local tax bureau. In addition, the SAT issued a bulletin on July 27, 2011, later amended on June 1, 2015 and October 1, 2016, or Bulletin 45, to provide more guidance on the implementation of the above Circular 82, effective from September 1, 2011. Bulletin 45 made clarifications in the areas of resident status determination, post-determination administration, as well as competent tax authorities. It also specified that when provided with a copy of Chinese tax resident determination certificate from a resident Chinese-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise, the payer should not withhold 10% income tax when paying the China-sourced dividends, interest, royalties, etc. to the Chinese controlled offshore incorporated enterprise. Although both Circular 82 and Bulletin 45 only apply to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises and not those by PRC individuals, the determination criteria set forth in Circular 82 and administration clarification made in the Bulletin 45 may reflect the SAT's general position on how the "de facto management body" test should be applied in determining the tax residency status of offshore enterprises and the administration measures that should be implemented, regardless of whether they are controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC individuals. Pursuant to this notice, we do not believe that the legal entities of our group organized outside China would be considered China tax residents for EIT Law purposes. In addition, in February 2015, the SAT issued the Notice on Several Issues regarding Enterprise Income Tax for Indirect Property Transfer by Non-resident Enterprises, or SAT Circular 7, which further specifies the criteria for judging reasonable commercial purposes and the legal requirements for the voluntary reporting procedures and filing materials in cases of indirect property transfer. SAT Circular 7 has listed several factors to take into consideration by tax authorities in determining whether an indirect transfer has a reasonable commercial purpose. However, despite these factors, an indirect transfer satisfying all the following criteria shall be deemed to lack reasonable commercial purpose and be taxable under the PRC laws: (i) 75% or more of the equity value of the intermediary enterprise being transferred is derived directly or indirectly from PRC taxable properties; (ii) at any time during the one year period before the indirect transfer, 90% or more of the asset value of the intermediary enterprise (excluding cash) is comprised, directly or indirectly, of investments in the PRC, or 90% or more of its income is derived directly or indirectly from the PRC; (iii) the functions performed and risks assumed by the intermediary enterprise and any of its subsidiaries that directly or indirectly hold the PRC taxable properties are limited and are insufficient to prove their economic substance; and (iv) the foreign tax payable on the gains derived from the indirect transfer of the PRC taxable properties is lower than the potential PRC tax on the direct transfer of such assets. Nevertheless, the indirect transfer falling into the scope of the safe harbor under SAT Circular 7 may not be subject to PRC tax and such safe harbor includes qualified group restructuring, public market trading and tax treaty exemptions. Under SAT Circular 7, the entities or individuals obligated to pay the transfer price to the transferor shall be the withholding agent and shall withhold the PRC tax from the transfer price. If the withholding agent fails to do so, the transferor shall report to and pay the PRC tax to the PRC tax authorities. In case neither the withholding agent nor the transferor complies with the obligations under SAT Circular 7, other than imposing penalties such as late payment interest on the transferors, the tax authority may also hold the withholding agent liable and impose a penalty of 50% to 300% of the unpaid tax on the withholding agent, provided that such penalty imposed on the withholding agent may be reduced or waived if the withholding agent has submitted the relevant materials in connection with the indirect transfer to the PRC tax authorities in accordance with SAT Circular 7.

The EIT Law and its implementation rules permit certain "high and new technology enterprises strongly supported by the state" that hold independent ownership of core intellectual property and simultaneously meet a list of other criteria, financial or non-financial, as stipulated in the implementation rules and other regulations, to enjoy a reduced 15% enterprise income tax rate subject to certain new qualification criteria. The SAT, the Ministry of Science and Technology and the Ministry of Finance jointly issued the Administrative Rules for the Certification of High and New Technology Enterprises delineating the specific criteria and procedures for the "high and new technology enterprises" certification in April 2008, and later amended in January 2016. Enterprises recognized as "high and new technology enterprises" will enjoy a reduced 15% enterprise income tax rate after they go through tax reduction application formalities with relevant tax authorities. Techfaith China renewed their "high and new technology enterprise" certificate in 2014, which will be valid until December 2017. Techfaith Shanghai most recently renewed its HNTE status in 2014, which will expire in October 2017. One Net renewed its "high and new technology enterprise" in December 2013, which is valid until December 2016. In 2016, the HNTE status was expired. As a result, the tax rate for One Net is 25%. Techfaith China and Techfaith Shanghai will be eligible for a preferential tax rate of 15% when they have taxable income under the EIT Law, as long as they maintain their "high and new technology enterprise" status.

[Table of Contents](#)

Under the EIT and its implementation rules, dividends payable by a foreign-invested enterprise in China to its foreign investors who are nonresident enterprises are subject to a 10% withholding tax, unless any such foreign investor's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty or similar arrangement with China that provides for a different withholding arrangement.

Aggregate undistributed earnings of our subsidiaries located in the PRC that are taxable upon distribution to us of approximately US\$164.7 million and US\$168.4 as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively, are considered to be indefinitely reinvested, because we do not have any present plan to pay any cash dividends on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future and intend to retain most of our available funds and any future earnings for use in the operation and expansion of our business. Accordingly, no deferred tax liability has been accrued for the Chinese dividend withholding taxes that would be payable upon the distribution of those amounts to us as of December 31, 2016. If we were to distribute such unremitted earnings, we will be subject to dividend withholding taxes of approximately US\$10.6 million.

We sell a significant portion of wireless modules and smart phones from our Hong Kong subsidiary, and currently the statutory income tax rate in Hong Kong is 16.5%. The Inland Revenue Department of Hong Kong approved our Hong Kong subsidiary to be effectively exempt from income tax in Hong Kong. No provision for Hong Kong profits tax was made for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016 on the basis that Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Hong Kong) Limited did not have any assessable profits arising in or derived from Hong Kong for the years.

According to the Circular on Tax Issues Related to the Implementation of the Decision of the CPC Central Committee and State Council on Strengthening Technical Innovation, Developing High Technology and Realizing Industrialization issued by the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation, revenue generated under technology transfer agreements or technology development that has been registered with relevant authorities, as well as revenue generated from technology and consulting services associated with these two types of arrangements, could be exempted from Value Added Tax, or VAT.

Our subsidiaries in China are also entitled to a business tax or VAT exemption relating to their income derived from any technology development agreement and technical transfer agreement that has been registered with relevant government authorities.

Pursuant to the Provisional Regulation of China on Value Added Tax and their implementing rules as well as VAT reform pilot program, except as stipulated otherwise, our PRC subsidiaries are required to pay value added tax, or VAT, at a rate of 17% of revenue from product and component sales, 6% of revenue from design fees, called output VAT. On the other hand, input VAT paid on the purchased goods or received VAT taxable labor services is used as a credit against the output VAT levied on the gross sales or design fees.

On March 23, 2016, the Ministry of Finance, or MOF, and the SAT jointly issued Caishui [2016] No. 36 (Circular 36) which provides the detailed implementation guidance on the further rollout of the VAT reform to sectors such as construction, real estate, financial services and lifestyle services, as well as modifications to the current VAT rules for transportation services, modern services, postal and telecommunication services. Circular 36 takes effect from 1 May 2016, superseding Caishui [2013] No. 106 (Circular 106). From May 1, 2016, VAT will replace Business Tax to cover all the sectors that used to fall under the Business Tax regime including the real estate sector whereby the sale of real estate, and land use rights, are subject to VAT at 11%. General VAT taxpayers may opt for the general taxation method (11% VAT rate) or simplified taxation method (5% VAT rate) when selling Old Real Estate Project (OREP) or Old Real Estate (ORE). From May 1, 2016, VAT rate applicable to leasing of real estate will be 11%. General VAT taxpayers engaged in operating lease of ORE may opt for general taxation method (11% VAT rate) or simplified taxation method (5% VAT rate).

Foreign Currency Exchange

The principal regulation governing foreign currency exchange in China is the Foreign Currency Administration Rules (1996), as amended in August 2008. Under these rules, RMB is freely convertible for current account items, including the distribution of dividends, interest payments, trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, but not for capital account items, such as direct investments, loans, repatriation of investments and investment in securities outside of China unless the prior approval of SAFE is obtained and prior registration with the SAFE is made.

[Table of Contents](#)

Payments for transactions that take place within the PRC must be made in RMB. Unless otherwise approved, PRC companies must repatriate foreign currency payments received from abroad. Domestic enterprises (including foreign-invested enterprises) may retain foreign exchange derived from current account items, but unless otherwise approved, they must convert all of their foreign currency receipts derived from capital account items into RMB. In May 2013, SAFE promulgated SAFE Circular 21, which provides for and simplifies the operational steps and regulations on foreign exchange matters related to direct investment by foreign investors, including foreign exchange registration, account opening and use, receipt and payment of funds, and settlement and sales of foreign exchange. We generally follow the regulations and apply to obtain the approval of SAFE and other relevant PRC government authorities.

On March 30, 2015, SAFE promulgated the Circular on Reforming the Management Approach Regarding the Foreign Exchange Capital Settlement of Foreign-invested Enterprises, or Circular 19, to expand the reform nationwide. Circular 19 allows foreign-invested enterprises generally to decide when to exchange into RMB their foreign exchange denominated paid-in capital, but only up to a maximum percentage specified by SAFE. The maximum percentage specified by SAFE is currently 100%, but SAFE may choose to adjust the permitted level at any time. The use of any such RMB funds by foreign-invested enterprises is also subject to review and approval by SAFE or local SAFE branches or designated banks. Circular 19 further provides that any such RMB funds of a foreign-invested enterprise may not be used for any purpose outside of the entity's business scope or if such use would violate the laws and regulations of the PRC. For example, such RMB funds may not be used for the making of RMB-denominated entrusted loans that are not within the enterprise's business scope, for the repayment of inter-enterprise loans (including third party advances), or for the purpose of relending to third parties RMB-denominated bank loans made to the enterprise. However, Circular 19 continues to prohibit foreign-invested enterprises from, among other things, using the Renminbi fund converted from its foreign exchange capitals for expenditure beyond its business scope, extending entrusted loans or paying off loans extended or assumed by other companies. On June 9, 2016, SAFE issued the Circular of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming and Regulating Policies on the Control over Foreign Exchange Settlement of Capital Accounts, or Circular 16, which took effect on the same day. Compared to Circular 19, Circular 16 not only provides that, in addition to foreign exchange capital, foreign debt funds and proceeds remitted from foreign listings should also be subject to the discretionary foreign exchange settlement, but also lifted the restriction, that foreign exchange capital under the capital accounts and the corresponding Renminbi capital obtained from foreign exchange settlement should not be used for repaying the inter-enterprise borrowings (including advances by the third party) or repaying the bank loans in Renminbi that have been sub-lent to the third party.

Pursuant to the Administration of the Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange Provisions, promulgated by the People's Bank of China (1996), foreign investment enterprises in China may purchase foreign currency without the approval from SAFE for trade and service-related foreign exchange (subject to a cap approved by SAFE) to satisfy foreign exchange liabilities or to pay dividends. In addition, foreign exchange transactions for direct investment, loan and investment in securities outside China are still subject to limitations and require approvals from or registrations with SAFE.

Dividend Distribution

The principal regulations governing distribution of dividends by wholly foreign-owned enterprises and the Chinese-foreign equity joint ventures include the Wholly Foreign-owned Enterprise Law (1986), as amended in 2000 and 2016, the Implementing Rules of the Wholly Foreign-owned Enterprise Law (1990), as amended in 2001 and 2014, the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise Law (1979), as amended in 1990, 2001 and 2016, and the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise Law Implementing Rules (1983), as amended in 1986, 1987, 2001 and 2014.

Under these regulations, foreign invested enterprises in China may pay dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with Chinese accounting standards and regulations. In addition, foreign invested enterprises in China are required to set aside certain amounts of their accumulated profits each year, if any, to fund certain reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such fund reaches 50% of the registered capital of the enterprises. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. Under the EIT Law, effective on January 1, 2008 and amended on February 24, 2017, the maximum tax rate for the withholding tax imposed on dividend payments from PRC foreign invested companies to their overseas investors that are not regarded as "resident" for tax purposes is 10%. The rate is reduced to 5% under tax treaties and arrangements between the PRC and certain other countries and administrative regions.

[Table of Contents](#)

Share Option Rules

Under the Notice relating to Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plan of Overseas-Listed Company, or SAFE Notice 7, which was issued by the SAFE on February 15, 2012, PRC citizens who are granted share options, restricted share units or restricted shares by an overseas publicly listed company are required to register with the SAFE or its local branches and to comply with a series of other procedures. Participants of a stock incentive plan who are PRC residents must retain a qualified PRC agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of the overseas publicly listed company or another qualified institution selected by the PRC subsidiary, to conduct the SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the stock incentive plan on behalf of its participants. The participants must also retain an overseas entrusted institution to handle matters in connection with their exercise of stock options, the purchase and sale of corresponding stocks or interests and fund transfers. In addition, the PRC agent is required to amend the SAFE registration with respect to the stock incentive plan if there is any material change to the stock incentive plan, the PRC agent or the overseas entrusted institution or other material changes. The PRC agents must, on behalf of the PRC residents who have the right to exercise the employee share options, apply to SAFE or its local branches for an annual quota for the payment of foreign currencies in connection with the PRC residents' exercise of the employee share options. The foreign exchange proceeds received by the PRC residents from the sale of shares under the stock incentive plans granted and dividends distributed by the overseas listed companies must be remitted into the bank accounts in the PRC opened by the PRC agents before distribution to such PRC residents.

We adopted a 2005 share incentive plan, pursuant to which we may issue options, restricted shares and restricted share units to our qualified employees, directors and consultants. We have advised our employees and directors participating in the employee stock option plan to handle foreign exchange matters in accordance with SAFE Notice 7.

In addition, the SAT has issued circulars concerning employee share options, under which our employees working in the PRC who exercise share options will be subject to PRC individual income tax. Our PRC subsidiaries have obligations to file documents related to employee share options with relevant tax authorities and to withhold individual income taxes of those employees who exercise their share options. If our employees fail to pay or if we fail to withhold their income taxes as required by relevant laws and regulations, we may face sanctions imposed by the PRC tax authorities or other PRC government authorities.

Patent

The PRC Patent Law provides for patentable inventions, utility models and designs, which must meet three conditions: novelty, inventiveness and practical applicability. The State Intellectual Property Office is responsible for examining and approving patent applications. A patent is valid for a term of twenty years in the case of an invention and a term of ten years in the case of utility models and designs. As of December 31, 2016, we had 31 patents and have submitted 48 patent applications which are all in the process of examination by the State Intellectual Property Office.

Real Estate

Regulations on Land

The Law of the PRC on Land Administration, promulgated on June 25, 1986 and amended on August 28, 2004, distinguishes between the ownership of land and the right to use land. All land in the PRC is either state-owned or collectively-owned, depending on location. Generally, land in urban areas within a city or town is state-owned, and all land in the rural areas of a city or town and all rural land, unless otherwise specified by law, are collectively-owned. Although all land in the PRC is owned by the governments or by the collectives, private individuals and businesses are permitted to hold, lease and develop land for a specified term without ever owning the land, the duration of which depends on the use purpose of the land. These rights to use land are termed land use rights.

Under the Interim Regulations of the People's Republic of China Concerning the Assignment and Transfer of the Right to the Use of the State-owned Land in the Urban Areas, promulgated on and effective as of May 19, 1990, enterprises, companies and other organizations which intend to hold, lease and develop the land, or Land Users, pay a premium to the government as consideration for the grant of the land use rights on terms of use prescribed by the government, and a Land User may transfer, lease and mortgage or otherwise commercially exploit the land use rights within such terms of use. The land administration authority enters into a contract with the Land User for grant of the land use rights. The Land User pays the grant premium as stipulated in the grant contract. After paying the grant premium in full, the Land User registers with the land administration authority and obtains a land use rights certificate. The certificate evidences the acquisition of the land use rights.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Property Law of the PRC, or the Property Law, promulgated on March 16, 2007 and effective as of October 1, 2007, further clarified land use rights in the PRC that the construction of buildings must abide by relevant laws and regulations with regard to the construction planning and where the land use rights for construction use are transferred, exchanged, used as a capital contribution, donated to others or mortgaged, an application for modification registration must be filed with the registration department.

The State Council issued Interim Regulations on Real Estate Registration on November 24, 2014, which took effect on March 1, 2015. It stipulates the procedures for registration of rights of real estate rights, including land use rights, which applies to first registration, change of registration, transfer of registration, cancellation of registration, correction of registration, dissidence registration, advance notice registration, close-down registration and other affairs concerning registration of real estate. Further, on January 1, 2016, Ministry of Land and Resources of the People's Republic of China, or the MLR, issued Implementing Rules of the Interim Regulations on Real Estate Registration, which details the rules of the registration procedures for registration of different kind of rights of real estate.

Regulations on Foreign-Invested Real Estate Enterprise

Under Catalogue 2015, the development of tracts of land, the construction and operation of high-end hotels, office buildings, international conference centers, and real estate intermediary/agency business have been removed from the category under which foreign investment is restricted, with the construction and operation of large-scale scheme parks remaining in the category. The construction and operation of golf courses and villas falls within the category under which foreign investment is prohibited. The development and construction of ordinary residential properties, together with other types of real estate-related business, are not specifically mentioned in the Catalogue, this means that they continue to be permitted by the MOFCOM and the National Development and Reform Commission, or NDRC.

The Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development, or MOHURD, the MOFCOM, the NDRC, the People's Bank of China, or PBOC, the State Administration for Industry & Commerce of the People's Republic of China, or SAIC and the SAFE jointly promulgated the Opinions on Regulating the Entry and Administration of Foreign Investment in the Real Estate Market, or Circular No. 171, on July 11, 2006, which may impact foreign investment in the real estate industry in the following areas:

- A foreign-invested real estate enterprise, or FIREE, with total investments equating to or exceeding US\$10 million to have a registered capital consisting of no less than 50% of its total amount of investment. FIREEs with total investments below US\$10 million must have a registered capital in amounts pursuant to and consistent with existing regulations;
- Upon payment of the land use rights grant premium, the FIREE can apply to the land administration authority for a land use rights certificate. Upon obtaining the land use rights certificate, an FIREE may then obtain a recertification of its existing Foreign-Invested Enterprises Approval Certificate, or FIEAC, and the Business License, with the same validity period as that of such land use rights certificate; following which, the FIREE may apply to the tax administration for tax registration purposes; and
- FIREEs which have not paid up their registered capital fully, or have failed to obtain a land use rights certificate, or which have under 35% of the total capital required for the project, will not be allowed to obtain a loan in or outside China, and foreign exchange administration departments will not approve any settlement of foreign loans by such enterprises.

On May 23, 2007, the MOFCOM and the SAFE issued Circular No. 50. Some of the key developments in this area are as follows:

- Prior to establishing a FIREE, foreign investors are required to obtain land use rights or the ownership of a real estate project, or the investor should have entered into an indicative land grant contract or indicative project purchase agreement with the land administrative department, developer of the land or owner of the property;
- The practice of allowing foreign investors taking over local project companies by way of roundtrip investment is strictly controlled; and
- Where a well-established foreign-funded enterprise intends to add some new land development or operation business or where a foreign-funded real estate enterprise intends to engage in a new project of real estate development and operation, it shall apply to the examining and approving organ for extending its business scope or enlarging its business scale in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations governing foreign investment.

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulations on Qualifications of Developer

Under the Rules on the Administration of Qualifications of Real Estate Developers promulgated on March 29, 2000 by the MOHURD and amended on May 4, 2015, a developer must apply for registration of its qualifications. An enterprise may not engage in the development and sale of real estate without a qualification classification certificate for real estate development. In accordance with the above rules, developers are classified into four classes: class I, class II, class III and class IV. A developer that passes the qualification examination will be issued a qualification certificate of the relevant class by the relevant construction authority. A developer of any qualification classification may only engage in the development and sale of real estate within its approved scope of business and may not engage in business of another classification.

Regulations on Development of a Real Estate Project

Under the Urban Real Estate Law, promulgated on January 1, 1995 and amended on August 30, 2007 and August 27, 2009, those who have obtained the land use rights through grant must develop the land in accordance with the terms of use and within the period of commencement prescribed in the contract for the land use rights grant. According to the Measures on Disposing Idle Land promulgated by the MLR on April 28, 1999 and amended on July 1, 2012, with regards to the land for a real estate project which is obtained by grant and is within the scope of city planning, if the construction work has not been commenced within one year upon the commencement date as set forth in the land use rights grant contract, or the construction and development has been started but the area of land that is under construction and development is less than one third of the total area of land that should have been under construction and development, or the invested amount is less than 25% of the total investment, and the construction and development of which has been suspended for more than one year, a surcharge on idle land equivalent to 20% of the grant premium may be levied; if the construction work has not been commenced within two years, the land can be confiscated without any compensation, unless the delay is caused by force majeure, or the acts of government or acts of other relevant departments under the government, or by indispensable preliminary work.

The Law of the PRC on Urban and Rural Planning, promulgated on October 28, 2007 and amended on April 24, 2015, provides that a developer who has obtained land use rights by grant must, after obtaining approval for a construction project and signing a land use rights grant contract, apply to the city planning authority for the Permit for Construction Site Planning. It further provides that a developer who has a proposed construction project within the planning area of a city or town must, after obtaining a Permit for Construction Site Planning, prepare the necessary planning and design work, and submit the detailed planning and design report, together with the land use rights certificate, to the city planning authority or the town government designated by the provincial government, and apply for the Permit for Construction Work Planning. In addition, construction projects shall be delivered for use only after passing the inspection and acceptance examinations under the Construction Law of the PRC which was promulgated on November 1, 1997 and amended on April 22, 2011.

Regulations on Sale of Commodity Properties

Under the Measures for Administration of Sale of Commodity Properties promulgated by the MOHURD on April 4, 2001, the sale of commodity properties can include both pre-completion and post-completion sales. In accordance with the Measures for the Administration of Pre-completion Sale of Urban Commodity Properties, or Pre-completion Sale Measures, promulgated in November 1994 by the MOHURD and amended on July 20, 2004, a developer intending to sell a commodity building before its construction work's completion must attend to the necessary pre-completion sale registration with the real estate administration authority of the relevant city or county to obtain a Permit for Pre-completion Sale of Commodity Properties. The Pre-completion Sale Measures also provide that the proceeds obtained by a real estate developer from the advance sale of commodity properties must be used for the construction of the relevant projects. The specific measures for the supervision of proceeds from the pre-sale of commodity properties are formulated by the real estate administration authorities. In accordance with the Measures for Administration of Sale of Commodity Properties, commodity properties may be put up for post-completion sale only when certain preconditions for such sale have been satisfied. Prior to a post-completion sale of a commodity property, a real estate developer is required to submit the Real Estate Development Project Manual and other documents showing that the preconditions for a post-completion sale have been fulfilled to the real estate development authority.

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulations on Transfer, Mortgage and Lease

According to the Urban Real Estate Law and the Measures for Building Registration promulgated on February 15, 2008 by the MOHURD, a real estate owner may sell, bequeath or otherwise legally transfer real estate to another person or legal entity. When transferring a building, the ownership of the building and the land use rights to the site on which the building is situated are transferred as well. The parties to a transfer must enter into a real estate transfer contract in writing and register the transfer with the building registration authority after the execution of the transfer contract. Where the land use rights were originally obtained by grant, the real property may only be transferred if:

- the grant premium has been paid in full for the grant of the land use rights as provided by the grant contract and a land use rights certificate has been obtained; and
- the investment and development have been done in accordance with the provisions prescribed by the contract for the lease; for housing construction projects, 25 percent of the total investment has gone through; for development of large tracts of land, land has been available for the construction of industrial or other projects.
- When a real estate is transferred with a finished building, title certificate for the building is also needed.

Under the Urban Real Estate Law, the Property Law, and the Measures on the Administration of Mortgage of Buildings in Urban Areas promulgated by the MOHURD on May 9, 1997, and amended on August 15, 2001, when a mortgage is created on the ownership of a building on state-owned land legally obtained, a mortgage will be simultaneously created on the land use rights of the land on which the building is erected. The mortgagor and the mortgagee sign a mortgage contract in writing. Within 30 days after a real estate mortgage contract has been signed, the parties to the mortgage must register the mortgage with the real estate administration authority in the city where the real estate is situated. A real estate mortgage contract will become effective on the date of registration of the mortgage. If a mortgage is created on the property placed on pre-sale or which is still undergoing construction, the registration authority will, when registering the mortgage, record such details on the mortgage contract. If the construction of the property is completed during the term of a mortgage, the parties involved will have to re-register the mortgage after the issuance of the relevant certificates evidencing the rights and ownership to the real estate.

Under the Urban Real Estate Law and the Measures for Administration of Leases of Commodity Properties promulgated by the MOHURD on December 1, 2010 and effective as of February 1, 2011, the parties to a lease of a building are required to enter into a lease contract in writing. When a lease contract is signed, amended or terminated, the parties must, within 30 days, register the details with the real estate administration authority in which the building is situated. Further, where a lessor intends to sell the leased house during the lease term, it shall notify the lessee with reasonable advance notice before selling the house, and the lessee shall have the preemptive right under equal conditions. A lessor shall also have the obligations to maintain the house, ensure the safety of the house and its indoor facilities according to the contractual stipulations. If a lessor fails to repair the damaged house in a timely manner, which affects the lessee's normal use of the house, it shall compensate the lessee or reduce the rents as agreed.

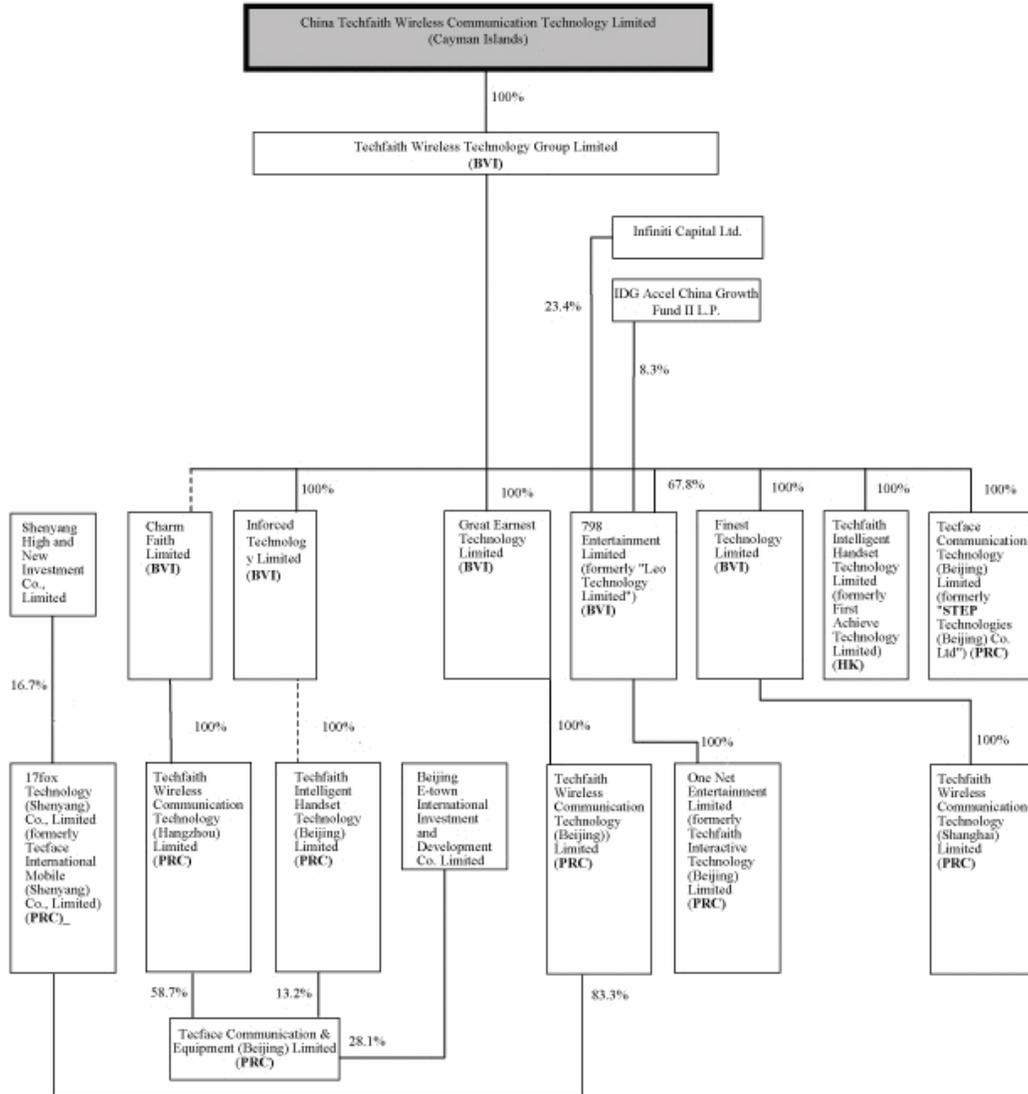
Regulations on Environmental Protection in Construction Projects

Under the Regulations on the Administration of Environmental Protection in Construction Project promulgated by the State Council on November 29, 1998, each construction project is subject to an environmental impact assessment by the relevant authorities. According to the regulation, a developer is required to submit an environmental impact report, or an environmental impact report form, or an environmental impact registration form (as the case may be) to the relevant environmental protection administration for approval during the project's feasibility analysis stage. In the meantime, if any ancillary environmental protection facilities are necessary in the construction project, such facilities are required to be designed, constructed and used in conjunction with the main project. After completion of the project, the developers are required to apply to the relevant environmental protection administrations for final acceptance examination in respect of any ancillary environmental protection facilities. Construction projects are approved for use after passing the said acceptance examination. The Environmental Impact Assessment Law, promulgated on October 28, 2002, and amended on February 2, 2016, provides that if the environmental impact assessment documents of a construction project have not been examined by the relevant environmental protection administrations or are not approved after examination, the construction work unit may not commence work.

[Table of Contents](#)

C. Organizational Structure

The following chart illustrates our corporate structure, our equity interest in each of our principal operating subsidiaries as of the date of this annual report:



Note:

(1) Billion Team Asia Limited is an affiliate entity of D Magic Mobile (Shanghai) Incorporation.

We conduct substantially all of our operations through the following subsidiaries in China:

- Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited, or Techfaith China, which primarily designs GSM-based mobile handsets;
- One Net Entertainment Limited, formerly known as Techfaith Interactive Technology (Beijing) Limited which primarily designs games;

Table of Contents

- Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Shanghai) Limited, which primarily designs CDMA mobile handsets using technology licensed from QUALCOMM;
- Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited, or Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing;
- Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited, or Techfaith Hangzhou;
- Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Hong Kong) Limited, which focuses on smart phones and handsets sales;
- Tecface Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited, formerly known as STEP Technologies (Beijing) Co., Limited, which focuses on smart phones under the 17FOX and MOBIFOX brands; and
- 17fox Technology (Shenyang) Co. Limited, or 17FOXSY, formerly known as Tecface International Mobile (Shenyang) Co., Limited, our 83.3% owned subsidiary in China, which focuses on smart phones and handsets sales.

In September 2016 and thereafter, we entered into an agreement and its supplemental agreement with an unaffiliated third party to sell Techfaith Hangzhou, a holding company for our Hangzhou project, by transferring our 100% equity interests in Charm Faith Limited, which wholly owns Techfaith Hangzhou. We are in the process of terminating the aforementioned agreements due to delayed payment by the buyer. Charm Faith Limited has pledged all of its equity interests in Techfaith Hangzhou to Techfaith China, our wholly owned subsidiary, through an equity pledge agreement, in connection with a previous loan transaction. The equity pledge agreement has been registered with relevant local branch of the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or SAIC, and remains in full force and effective. We continue to receive substantially all of the economic benefits of Techfaith Hangzhou and exercise control over Techfaith Hangzhou. As a result, we are the primary beneficiary of the Techfaith Hangzhou and has continued to consolidate Techfaith Hangzhou in our consolidated financial statements.

In April 2017, through our wholly owned subsidiary, Infoexcel Technology Limited, we entered into a share transfer agreement with Hongkungu. Under the share transfer agreement, we will sell our 100% beneficial ownership in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing to Hongkungu for a total consideration of RMB1 billion (approximately US\$144 million), payable in installments. Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing acquired certain land use rights related to a piece of land in Beijing comprising 139,650 square meters and is in the process of developing and constructing certain facilities on such premise. The consummation of the transaction pursuant to the share transfer agreement is subject to certain customary closing conditions. Prior to this transaction, we completed a restructure of ownership of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing and transfer our 100% equity interest to a third party in March 2017. Between March 2017 and April 2017, we controlled the Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing through entrusted agreement and retains beneficial ownership.

Except for TechSoft, One Net, Glomate, Tecface Communication Equipment Beijing and 17FOXSY, all of our subsidiaries in China are wholly owned. TechSoft is wholly owned by a Cayman Islands holding company, which is a joint venture that is 70%-owned by us and 30%-owned by QUALCOMM. Infiniti Capital Limited, IDG-Accel China Growth Fund II L.P. and IDG-Accel China Investor II L.P. own 23.4%, 8.1% and 0.7% of One Net, respectively. Glomate is a subsidiary that is 51%-owned by us and 49%-owned by Billion Team Asia Limited, an affiliate of D Magic Mobile. BEIID owns 28.1% of Tecface Communication Equipment Beijing, and Shenyang Investment owns 16.7% of 17FOXSY.

We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands and rely on dividends from our subsidiaries in China.

D. Property, Plants and Equipment

Our principal executive offices were located on rented premises comprising 4,171 square meters in Beijing, China. We still own 8,461 square meters of office space in Beijing, all of which has been rented out and is expected to be disposed of in 2017. We have regional offices in Shanghai and Hangzhou that occupy approximately 1,760 square meters in aggregate, of which the office space in Shanghai is self-owned and occupies an area of 1,566 square meters.

As part of our expansion strategy, we acquired land use rights and began constructing buildings and facilities in Hangzhou, Beijing and Shenyang of China. These buildings and facilities are designed for research and development purposes as well as for establishing internal manufacturing capabilities. Since then, we have shifted our strategy to use the construction of these buildings and facilities to diversify our business. We believe that our current premises and facilities are more than sufficient to accommodate our existing production capacity needs and we have engaged in activities to lease or sell the unused portions of these buildings and facilities as construction is completed. Thus, our real estate portfolio now forms part of our strategy to diversify revenue streams. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview.”

As of December 31, 2016, we had invested approximately US\$99.6 million in the construction of our facilities in Hangzhou. We have completed the construction of three buildings with a total area of 43,398 square meters and they have been all rented out. In addition, we are constructing another four buildings in Hangzhou. The capital expenditure in connection with the facilities in Hangzhou is expected to be US\$2.0 million in aggregate in the next three years.

[Table of Contents](#)

In August 2011, our subsidiary, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, acquired certain land use rights. The acquired land use rights relate to a piece of land in Beijing comprising 139,650 square meters. The construction of our facilities in Beijing is divided into two phases. We commenced the Phase I construction of 16 buildings with a total area of about 73,000 square meters in March 2012 which was completed in 2015. We completed the relevant government inspections and received premises permits necessary for the occupation of 7 buildings, among the 16 buildings of Phase I, from the relevant local government departments in 2016. Additionally, we also commenced the construction of another six buildings representing Phase II the project, out of 16 buildings in total, in 2015. We have invested US\$138.2 million in construction fees for our Beijing project as of December 31, 2016. In April 2017, we entered into an agreement with Hongkungu to transfer our 100% beneficial ownership in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing. This piece of land and certain facilities on such premise are classified as discontinued operations in 2016.

In November 2011, our subsidiary, 17FOXSY, acquired land use rights to a piece of land comprising 46,717 square meters in Shenyang, China, for the establishment of an integrated research and development, sales and distribution center. In mid-2012, we commenced the Phase I construction of two buildings with an area of 10,270 square meters, which was completed in 2014. As of December 31, 2016, we had invested US\$36.7 in construction fees in Shenyang project. Under our current construction plan, there are buildings of approximately 40,966 square meters to be built in Shenyang. The capital expenditure in connection with the facilities in Shenyang is expected to be US\$8.9 million over the next three years.

We currently plan to fund these expenditures with our cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments and anticipated cash flow generated from our operating activities, as well as long-term loans. In January 2014, 17FOXSY, one of our subsidiaries, borrowed a bank loan of RMB 30 million with a term of three years to fund the construction of new buildings in Shenyang and purchase related equipment and machineries. We repaid RMB 5 million, RMB 10 million and RMB15 million (approximately US\$2.2 million) of the bank loan in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively, and the loan was fully repaid as of December 31, 2016.

ITEM 4.A. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

ITEM 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon and should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and their related notes included in this annual report on Form 20-F. This report contains forward-looking information. See “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects — G. Safe Harbor.” In evaluating our business, you should carefully consider the information provided under the caption “Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors” and “Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk”. We caution you that our businesses and financial performance are subject to substantial risks and uncertainties.

A. Operating Results

For the year ended December 31, 2014, we operated businesses in three revenue-contributing segments: (1) ODP products, (2) brand name phone sales, and (3) game business. In 2015 we re-categorized our revenue-contributing segments into and have since operated in (1) mobile phone business and (2) real estate business given the rising importance of real estate business for us. Due to the winding down of our game business and combining the ODP and branded mobile phone business into one single mobile phone business.

[Table of Contents](#)

Major Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations

Our success in the mobile phone business depends on our ability to introduce and bring to market innovative, attractive products with new technologies that are differentiated from our competitors' products.

We operate in a dynamic, rapidly evolving, highly competitive mobile communications industry characterized by volatility, declining average selling prices and short product life cycles. We develop handsets for the domestic China market and the broader global market. Network standards, handset software and hardware vary greatly from market to market. Technologies in the mobile communications industry evolve very rapidly, with limited control over or certainty regarding which features will become popular. The ability to quickly and effectively adopt new technologies is a key factor for short and long-term business success. Failure to adopt, or late adoption of, new technologies can affect our business materially. In addition, we may not be able to cross integrate new technologies into other technologies related to accessories for mobile handsets and our products may lose their appeal for our customers. There are many factors involved in adopting new technologies, and many of these factors are beyond our control. Our business may require significant investment to pursue material opportunities, including investments in research and development, licensing arrangements, acquiring technologies, recruiting specialized expertise and partnering with third parties to innovate and grow successfully. Those investments may not, however, result in technologies or products that achieve or retain broad or timely market acceptance or are preferred by our customers and consumers. These could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations, particularly our profitability.

We may not be able to invest adequate resources to compete in the aforementioned strategic areas, which may, in the future, prove a competitive disadvantage for us. If we fail in these aspects of our strategy, we may not realize a return on our investments or may incur continued operating losses and experience impaired competitiveness in the longer term.

Additionally, the complexity of software and integration of hardware and software functionalities may cause unforeseen delays even close to the anticipated launch of a mobile product. We continue to depend on third party component providers, contract manufacturers, application developers and other partners, which can lead to additional challenges and delays that are outside of our control.

In 2011 and 2012, we experienced a delay in our adoption of the Android-based smartphone operating system and shifting our smartphone focus from Microsoft Windows-based to Android-based. This delay led to the reduction of orders from our customers and affected our revenues. We have since actively shifted development resources to respond to market demand, and the majority of our existing handsets and those in development are Android-based models. Since 2013, we have faced tough competition with respect to our mobile phone business, especially given the continued shift from 3G to 4G as a broad industry trend. Our revenues from mobile phone business decreased by 37.7% from US\$96.7 million in 2014 to US\$60.2 million in 2015, and decreased by another 4.3% to US\$57.6 million in 2016.

Our ability to innovate, develop and bring competitive mobile products to the market is contingent on our ability to identify, understand and anticipate industry and market trends; access to effective research and product development processes; ability to secure necessary components or software assets from suppliers in sufficient quantities on a timely basis; and ability to improve our time to market, including the introduction of innovations. As we focus on identifying and understanding other evolving key market trends, we must follow and rapidly respond to these key market trends and actively anticipate or create future trends when possible through our product development processes. We also need to execute efficiently in creating and developing competitive products, and in bringing our products to market in a timely manner with compelling marketing messages that succeed in retaining and engaging our current customers as well as attracting new customers and consumers.

We view our company as a highly innovative company with unique product offerings to our customers. We have been successful in developing and introducing niche middle- to high-end ruggedized products to our customers, and plan to continue to offer and develop these products for both our domestic and international consumer and enterprise segment. Such strategy is subject to risks and uncertainties, which could significantly impair our financial results and ability to compete effectively in the mobile phone market; such risks and uncertainties include technology adoption trends, high levels of competition, the availability of investment resources, customer and distributor relationships and telecommunication carrier requirements. We continually seek new technologies and market segments where we believe we can be successful. For example, we have achieved a positive customer response for our ruggedized handset models and unique, value-added functionality, including blood pressure monitoring software and other tailored healthcare features.

[Table of Contents](#)

As part of our expansion strategy, we acquired land use rights and began constructing buildings and facilities in Hangzhou, Beijing and Shenyang of China. These buildings and facilities are designed for research and development purposes as well as for establishing internal manufacturing capabilities. Since then, we have shifted our strategy to use the construction of these buildings and facilities to help diversify our business. Our current premises and facilities are more than sufficient to accommodate our existing production needs, we currently lease or sell the unused portions of these buildings, construction in progress and facilities. Thus, our real estate portfolio has formed part of our strategy to diversify our revenue.

Key Performance Indicators

Continuing Operations Overview

Net Revenues—Continuing Operation

We derive our current revenues primarily from mobile phone business and real estate business. We sell wireless products and solutions which include smart phones and wireless devices designed by us and manufactured by EMS providers, and other electronics components and solutions for mobile handsets. Our revenues from the mobile phone segment also include handset design services for which we charge design fees, component sales related to design, such as chips used in the mobile handsets we design, and service income. We also sell branded name phones under our brands including Tecface, 17FOX and MOBIFOX to our customers. Our revenues from product sales are net of value-added taxes, which is 17% of the gross sales proceeds received by our PRC subsidiaries.

Our mobile phone businesses contributed revenue of US\$96.7 million, US\$60.2 million and US\$57.6 million or 98.3%, 94.5% and 94.5% of our total revenues in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. The continued decrease was primarily due to the increased competition in the market, and the decrease in volumes being sold. The mobile handset industry is characterized by relatively short product life cycles, which increases competition, creates margin pressure for wireless handset brand owners and leads to a preference towards outsourcing. We expect our business to continue to be primarily driven by the industry trend to outsource. Our net revenues from product sales are driven by the number of mobile handsets sold to our customers as well as the average per unit price of such handsets. The number of mobile handsets sold is in turn driven, in part, by the quality and reliability of our products, the number of our customers and the number of product orders that our sales and marketing team is able to obtain from each of our customers.

While the quality of our products and services is a key factor in attracting orders from our customers, the number of orders we receive is also driven by the market demand for the specific products we design and produce, and the level of competition from our competitors in terms of their ability both to attract our target customers and to exert downward pressures on industry prices. The market demand for mobile handsets is further influenced by general economic conditions, the level of disposable income of consumers and general consumer sentiment in China, and, to a lesser extent, in other countries in which we sell our products.

The following table sets forth the total revenues, the quantities and the average sales price of group of similar products for the periods indicated:

	For the Year Ended December 31,								
	2014			2015			2016		
	Revenues (\$'000)	Quantity ('000)	Average Sales Price (\$)	Revenues (\$'000)	Quantity ('000)	Average Sales Price (\$)	Revenues (\$'000)	Quantity ('000)	Average Sales Price (\$)
Phone and product sales									
Low end phone and product with a selling price lower than US\$150	48,412	968	50	11,639	131	89	11,960	109	109
Middle end phone and product with a selling price between US\$150 and US\$300	18,283	84	218	6,551	30	221	1,229	6	220
High end phone and product with a selling price higher than US\$300	20,923	64	326	33,350	107	310	30,146	102	294
Design fee	1,677	NA	NA	4,246	NA	NA	9,288	NA	NA
Component sales and others	7,373	NA	NA	4,408	NA	NA	5,008	NA	NA
Net revenue from mobile phone business	96,668			60,194			57,631		

Table of Contents

Our revenues from real estate business represent the rental income we recognized for leasing out our office buildings and properties. Our real estate business contributed revenue of US\$1.6 million, US\$3.5 million and US\$3.3 million or 1.7%, 5.5% and 5.5% of our total revenues in 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively. As of December 31, 2016, our buildings available for lease by then, including two in Shenyang and three in Hangzhou, of about 53,000 square meters in total have been leased out.

Cost of Revenues—Continuing Operation

Cost of revenues from our mobile phone business consists primarily of the cost of acquiring the products from EMS factories, warranty cost and delivery cost. The cost of acquiring the products from EMS factories include not only the service fees paid to the EMS providers but also the cost of raw materials we buy from our suppliers and assign to the EMS providers for processing and assembly. Our cost of revenues for mobile phone business may be lowered by our ability to source the required raw materials and components from our suppliers at competitive cost due to established and stable supplier relationships and price discounts from bulk purchases. Cost of revenues from our real estate business primarily consists of depreciation expenses of our real estate.

Operating Expenses—Continuing Operations

Operating Expenses. Our operating expenses consist of general and administrative, research and development and selling and marketing expenses and expenses related to impairment of long-lived assets, intangible assets with definite lives and goodwill.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and benefits of administrative personnel, office expenses including staff traveling expenses and other expenses for general and administrative purposes, as well as costs for professional services, including legal and bad debts expenses.

Research and Development Expenses. Research and development expenses consist primarily of the portion of our engineers' compensation and benefits not attributable to any mobile handset design project pursuant to a design contract or to the development of mobile games, amortization of assets related to research and development, and lease expenses for occupancy associated with research and development.

Selling and Marketing Expenses. Selling and marketing expenses consist primarily of expenses related to marketing and promotion activities, advertisement expenses, compensation and benefits for sales and marketing personnel and travel expenses of sales and marketing personnel.

Income Taxes. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, where we are located, and the current laws of the BVI, where our intermediate holding companies are located, we are not subject to tax on our income or capital gains. In addition, our payment of dividends is not subject to withholding tax in these jurisdictions.

For more information in connection with the tax status of our subsidiaries in China and Hong Kong, see "Item 4. Information On the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Tax."

Discontinued Operations Overview

We are not required to prepare separate financial statements for discontinued operations. Our discontinued operations consist of the real estate portfolio owned by Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, including land used rights, property and constructions in progress located in the Xihongmen area of Beijing, and two floors in a building located in Beijing. The following table sets forth operating result of our discontinued operations for the periods indicated:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Operations to be disposed:			
Net revenues:			
Real estate	\$ 956	\$ 941	\$ 891
Cost of revenues:			
Real estate	(113)	(74)	(70)
Gross profit	843	867	821
Operating expenses:			
General and administrative	(276)	(271)	(440)
Net income from discontinued operations	\$ 567	\$ 596	\$ 381

[Table of Contents](#)

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP, which require us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses in the financial statements and the accompanying notes. The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of our company, its subsidiaries and its variable interest entity. All inter-company transactions and balances are eliminated upon consolidation. Significant accounting estimates reflected in our financial statements include revenue recognition, impairment of goodwill, allowance for doubtful accounts, provision for inventory write-down, impairment for long-lived assets and intangible assets with definite lives, and valuation allowances for deferred tax assets. We continually evaluate these judgments, estimates and assumptions based on the most recently available information, our own historical experience and various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Since the use of estimates is an integral component of the financial reporting process, actual results could differ from those estimates. Some of our accounting policies require higher degrees of judgment than others in their application.

The selection of critical accounting policies, the judgments and other uncertainties affecting application of those policies and the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions are factors that should be considered when reviewing our financial statements. For further information on our significant accounting policies, see Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements. We believe the following accounting policies involve the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Reclassification and Segment Reporting

Our business used to comprise the following three areas in term of revenue contribution: (1) ODP business; (2) brand name phone sales; and (3) game business. Revenue from real estate had been recognized as the other operating income. The amount and percentage of revenues we derived from those three areas have fluctuated and continued to decline over the past years, we combine our ODP, brand name phone sale and game into one business, mobile phone business from 2015. We have continued to progress the development of our real estate portfolio in our real estate business. From the beginning of 2015, we have reclassified our business into mobile phone business and real estate business. Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation, specifically the revenue, costs and receivables related to real estate business segment.

Revenue Recognition

A. Revenue related to mobile phone business segment

(1) Product sales

Revenue from sales of products, including feature phones and smart phones designed by us and manufactured by EMS providers, wireless modules as well as other electronic components is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the fee is fixed or determinable, collection is reasonably assured, and in the period in which delivery or performance has occurred. The four criteria are generally met upon delivery of the product.

(2) Design fee

Design fee is a fixed amount paid in installments according to pre-agreed milestones. In general, three milestones are identified in our design contracts with customers: GSM-based handsets industry-based standard referred to as full type approval, or FTA; the regulatory approval for its use in the intended country which, in the case of China, is a China-type approval, or CTA; and the beginning of mass production referred to as shipping acceptance, or SA. We recognize revenues in accordance with authoritative guidance with regard to software revenue recognition based on the proportional performance method using an output measure determined by the achievement of each milestone.

(3) Component sales

Component sales revenue, including sales of mobile phone components other than finished mobile phone products (such as chips used in mobile products) is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the fee is fixed or determinable, collection is reasonably assured, and in the period in which delivery or performance has occurred. The four criteria are generally met upon delivery of the product.

[Table of Contents](#)

(4) Brand Name Phone Sales

Revenue from sales of brand name phones, represent mobile phone under our brands including Tecface, QIGI, 17FOX and MOBIFOX. Our brand phones are designed by us and manufactured by EMS providers. Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the fee is fixed or determinable, collection is reasonably assured, and in the period in which delivery or performance has occurred. The four criteria are generally met upon delivery of the product.

B. Revenue related to real estate business segment

Our rental income includes rents that each tenant pays in accordance with the terms of each lease reported on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Since many of our leases provide for rental increases at specified intervals, GAAP requires us to record a receivable, and to include in revenues on a straight-line basis, unbilled rent receivables that we will only receive if the tenant makes all rent payments required through the expiration of the initial term of the lease. We defer the revenue related to lease payments received from tenants in advance of their due dates.

Rental revenue recognition commences when the tenant takes possession or controls the physical use of the leased space. For the tenant to take possession, the leased space must be substantially ready for its intended use. To determine whether the leased space is substantially ready for its intended use, we evaluate whether the Company owns or the tenant owns the tenant improvements. When we are the owner of tenant improvements, rental revenue recognition begins when the tenant takes possession of the finished space, which is when such improvements are substantially complete. When we conclude that we are not the owner (as the tenant is the owner) of tenant improvements, rental revenue recognition begins when the tenant takes possession of or controls the space. When we conclude that we are the owner of tenant improvements, we record the cost to construct the tenant improvements, including costs paid for or reimbursed by the tenants, as a capital asset. When we conclude that the tenant is the owner of tenant improvements for accounting purposes, we record our contribution towards those improvements as a lease incentive, which is included in deferred leasing costs, net on the consolidated balance sheets and amortized as a reduction to rental income on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Our leases generally provide for tenant reimbursement of a portion of common area maintenance expenses and other operating expenses to the extent that a tenant's pro rata share of the expenses exceeds a base year level set in the lease or to the extent that the tenant has a lease on a triple net basis. Such cost recoveries from tenants are net with rent income.

Income Taxes

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant tax authorities. Deferred income taxes are recognized when temporary differences exist between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements. Net operating loss carry forwards and credits are applied using enacted statutory tax rates applicable to future years. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in our opinion, it is more likely than not that a portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on our ability to generate future taxable income. The amount of the deferred tax assets considered realizable could be reduced in the near term if estimates of future taxable income are reduced. Such an occurrence could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. The components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are individually classified as current and non-current based on their characteristics.

The impact of an uncertain income tax position on the income tax return is recognized at the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant tax authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. Interest and penalties on income taxes will be classified as a component of the provisions for income taxes. We did not identify significant unrecognized tax benefits for years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016. We did not incur any interest and penalties related to potential underpaid income tax expenses and also believed that our unrecognized tax benefits would not change significantly within 12 months from December 31, 2016.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of customers to make required payments. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers and establish an allowance for doubtful accounts. In making these estimates, we analyze the age of the receivables, creditworthiness of our customers, past transaction histories with customers and their current condition, changes in customer payment terms, specific facts and circumstances, and the overall economic climate in the industries we serve. We believe the allowances established are adequate under the circumstances. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, adversely affecting their ability to make payments, additional allowances would be required. Based on management's assessment, we provide for estimated uncollectible amounts through a charge to earnings and a credit to a valuation allowance.

[Table of Contents](#)

Inventories

Our inventories consist of raw materials, finished goods and work in progress. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Inventory costs include expenses that are directly or indirectly incurred in the acquisition, including shipping and handling costs charged to us by suppliers, and production of manufactured products for sale. Expenses include the cost of materials and supplies used in production, direct labor costs and allocated overhead costs such as depreciation, insurance, employee benefits, and indirect labor. Cost is determined using the weighted average method. Inventories are written down for provisions for obsolescence to net realizable value taking consideration of estimates of future demand, technology developments and market conditions.

Assets Held for Sale

We consider property, plant and equipment to be assets held for sale when all of the following criteria are met: i) a formal commitment to a plan to sell a property was made and exercised; ii) the property is available for sale in its present condition; iii) actions required to complete the sale of the property have been initiated; iv) sale of the property is probable and we expect the completed sale will occur within one year; v) the property is actively being marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable given its current market value; and vi) actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn. Upon designation as assets held for sale, we record each property at the lower of its carrying value or its estimated fair value, less estimated costs to sell, and we cease depreciation.

Impairment of Long-lived Assets and Intangible Asset with Definite Lives

We evaluate our long-lived assets and intangible assets with definite lives for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. When these events occur, we measure impairment by comparing the carrying values of the long-lived assets and intangible assets with definite lives to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition. If the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amounts of the assets, we would recognize an impairment loss based on the fair values of these assets. The determination of fair value of long lived assets and intangible assets with definite lives acquired involves certain judgments and estimates. These judgments can include, but are not limited to, the cash flows that an asset is expected to generate in the future. This analysis also relies on a number of factors, including changes in strategic direction, business plans, regulatory developments, economic and budget projections, technological improvements, and operating results.

In 2013, we learned that future purchase orders of certain mobile phone products would not achieve our planned sales target and we performed an impairment assessment on long-lived assets and intangible assets with definite lives. As a result, we determined an impairment loss of US\$3.4 million and US\$150 thousand for software licenses, and trade name and domain name, respectively in 2013. In 2014, due to continually declining sales in the brand name phone reporting unit, all intangible assets in this reporting unit were fully impaired with an impairment loss of \$2.9 million for software licenses recorded in 2014. There were no such impairments in 2015 and in 2016.

We recorded impairment losses of US\$2.9 million, US\$nil and US\$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

A. Results of Operations

Results of Operations for Continuing Operations

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated statements of operations for the periods indicated. Our business has evolved significantly since we commenced operations in July 2002. Due to the rapidly changing nature of the market and industry in which we operate, the prediction of our future operating results remains relatively difficult. We believe that period-to-period comparisons of operating results should not be relied upon as being indicative of future performance.

	<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
<u>(US\$ in thousands)</u>			
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data			
Net revenues:			
Mobile phone business			
Third Parties	96,668	57,999	53,982
Related party	—	2,195	3,649
Real estate	1,632	3,474	3,327
Total net revenues	98,300	63,668	60,958
Cost of revenues:			
Mobile phone business			
Third Parties	(88,453)	(54,635)	(44,001)
Related party	—	(2,167)	(3,417)
Real estate	(849)	(1,022)	(1,088)
Total cost of revenues	(89,302)	(57,824)	(48,506)
Gross profit	8,998	5,844	12,452
Operating expenses:			
General and administrative	(6,604)	(8,103)	(5,015)
Research and development	(7,174)	(8,084)	(6,601)
Selling and marketing	(9,265)	(1,331)	(4,259)
Impairment of long-lived assets	(2,910)	—	—
Total operating expenses	(25,953)	(17,518)	(15,875)
Government subsidy income	761	162	20
Other operating income (loss)	24	(132)	—
Other operating income-net gain from sale of real estate	—	—	14,939
(Loss) income from operations	(16,170)	(11,644)	11,536
Interest expense	(503)	(1,365)	(1,697)
Interest income	1,684	412	65
Other income, net	2	110	84
Change in fair value of put option	(210)	(210)	(210)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(15,197)	(12,697)	9,778
Income tax expenses	(438)	(996)	—
Net loss (income) from continuing operations	(15,635)	(13,693)	9,778
Net income from discontinued operations	567	596	381
Net (loss) income	(15,068)	(13,097)	10,159
Less: net (loss) income attributable to the noncontrolling interests	(1,637)	(292)	27
Net (loss) income attributable to our company	(13,431)	(12,805)	10,132

[Table of Contents](#)

Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2016 and the Year Ended December 31, 2015

Net Revenues from Continuing Operations

Our net revenues from continuing operations decreased by 4.3% from US\$63.7 million in 2015 to US\$61.0 million in 2016. The decrease was mainly due to the impact of a decline in revenues from our mobile phone business.

Mobile phone business. Our net revenues from mobile phone business decreased by 4.3% from US\$60.2 million in 2015 to US\$57.6 million in 2016. The decrease was primarily due to the increased competition in the market, and the decrease in volumes being sold, partially offset by the increase of the average selling price per unit. The quantity of products sold decreased from approximately 268,000 units in 2015 to approximately 217,000 units in 2016, while the average selling price increased from US\$192.3 per unit in 2015 to US\$199.7 per unit in 2016.

Real estate. Revenues from continuing real estate business decreased by 4.2% from US\$3.5 million in 2015 to US\$3.3 million in 2016. The decrease was mainly due to the change of exchange rate. The continuing real estate business includes the rental income of two buildings in Shenyang and three buildings in Hangzhou. As of December 31, 2016, our buildings available for lease were of about 53,000 square meters in total.

Cost of Revenues from Continuing Operations

Cost of revenues from continuing operations decreased by 16.1% from US\$57.8 million in 2015 to US\$48.5 million in 2016. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease in revenues compounded by changes in our business mix.

Mobile phone business. Cost of revenues for mobile phone business decreased by 16.5% from US\$56.8 million in 2015 to US\$47.4 million in 2016. The decrease was primarily in line with the decrease in mobile phone revenues in 2016.

Real estate. Cost of revenues from continuing real estate business increased by 6.5% from US\$1.0 million in 2015 to US\$1.1 million in 2016. The increase was primarily in line with the increase in real estate revenues in 2016.

Gross Profit from Continuing Operations

Our overall gross profit from continuing operations was US\$12.5 million in 2016, compared to US\$5.8 million in 2015, representing gross margins of 20.4% and 9.2%, respectively. The increase in gross profit margin was primarily due to the continued change of our business mix, and the increased revenue from our real estate business which has a higher gross margin.

The gross margin for the mobile phone business increased from 5.6% in 2015 to 17.7% in 2016. The increase was primarily due to the continued change of our business mix, in particular, the increased revenue from design fee, which has a higher gross margin.

The gross margin for the real estate business decreased from 70.6% in 2015 to 67.3% in 2016.

Revenues from mobile phone business as a percentage of our total net revenues from continuing operations decreased from 94.5% in 2015 to 94.5% in 2016. The revenues from real estate as a percentage of our total net revenues from continuing operations are 5.5% in 2015 and in 2016. As a result of the foregoing, our gross margins increased from 9.2% in 2015 to 20.4% in 2016.

Operating Expenses from Continuing Operations

Operating expenses from continuing operations decreased by 9.4% from US\$17.5 million in 2015 to US\$15.9 million in 2016. The decrease was primarily due to the decreased general and administrative expenses which was partially offset by the increase of advertisement expenses in 2016.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses decreased by 38.1% from US\$8.1 million in 2015 to US\$5.0 million in 2016. The decrease was due primarily to a decrease of US\$0.8 million in rental expenses and an decrease of US\$1.2 in the deed tax as compared to 2015.

[Table of Contents](#)

Research and development expenses. Research and development expenses decreased by 18.3% from US\$8.1 million in 2015 to US\$6.6 million in 2016. The decrease was primarily due to lower amortization costs in relation to research and development as compared to 2015.

Selling and marketing expenses. Selling and marketing expenses increased by 220.0% from US\$1.3 million in 2015 to US\$4.3 million in 2016. The increase was primarily due to an increase in advertisement expenses for our ODP and brand smart phones as compared to 2015.

Government Subsidy Income from Continuing Operations

We recorded government subsidy income of US\$162 thousand and US\$20 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Some local governments in PRC give subsidies to companies as an incentive to establish business in certain locales. These government subsidies are recognized as subsidy income when they are received as we do not have further obligation to earn this subsidy once received. We also receive government grants as compensation of performing government-endorsed projects. The grants are refundable until we achieve certain performance measures. These government grants are recorded as a liability until earned. We recognize these grants as subsidy income once we complete the relevant projects and achieve the performance measures.

Other Operating Income-Net Gain from Sale of Real Estate

We recorded other operating income-net gain from sale of real estate of US\$14.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, which is related to the sale of three floors of a building located in Beijing completed in 2016.

Interest Expense from Continuing Operations

Interest expenses increased by 24.3% from US\$1.4 million in 2015 to US\$1.7 million in 2016. The increase was primarily due to the increase in average short-term loans and long-term loans outstanding from US\$20.7 million in 2015 to US\$21.4 million in 2016.

Interest Income from Continuing Operations

We recorded interest income of US\$412 thousand and US\$65 thousand in 2015 and 2016, respectively, due to lower average cash balances in 2016.

Change in Fair Value of Put Option from Continuing Operations

Changes in the fair value of put options resulted in losses of US\$210 thousand and US\$210 thousand in 2015 and 2016, respectively. The losses were due to an increase in the fair value of certain underlying put options relating to the Techsoft business, as the actual performance of the Techsoft business did not meet the original budget and therefore, the fair value of the underlying put options was affected.

Income Tax Expenses from Continuing Operations

Income tax expenses decreased from US\$1.0 million in 2015 to US\$nil in 2016. The decrease was mainly due to net loss recorded by our subsidiaries in the PRC.

Net Income Attributable to Our Company

As a result of the cumulative effect of the foregoing factors, we recorded a net income attributable to our company of US\$10.1 million in 2016, as compared to a net loss of US\$12.8 million in 2015.

Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2015 and the Year Ended December 31, 2014

Net Revenues from Continuing Operations

Our net revenues from continuing operations decreased by 35.2% from US\$98.3 million in 2014 to US\$63.7 million in 2015. The decrease in revenues was mainly due to the impact of a decline in revenues from our mobile phone business.

[Table of Contents](#)

Mobile phone business. Our net revenues from mobile phone business decreased by 37.7% from US\$96.7 million in 2014 to US\$60.2 million in 2015. The decrease was primarily due to the increased competition in the market, and the decrease in volumes being sold, partially offset by the increase of the average selling price per unit. The quantity of products sold decreased from approximately 1.1 million units in 2014 to approximately 268,000 units in 2015, while the average selling price increased from US\$78.5 per unit in 2014 to US\$192.3 per unit in 2015.

Real estate. Revenues from continuing real estate business increased by 112.9% from US\$1.6 million in 2014 to US\$3.5 million in 2015. The increase was primarily due to average rental rate increased and more buildings were rented out in 2015. The completed two buildings in Shenyang have been leased out since August 2014 and the more floors in Hangzhou buildings have been leased out since December 2014. As of December 31, 2015, our buildings available for lease were of about 65,000 square meters in total, all of which have been leased out by then. Prior to December 31, 2016, management had been authorized to approve and commit to a plan to sell Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, therefore the major current assets, other assets, current liabilities, and noncurrent liabilities relevant to the disposal are reported as components of total assets and liabilities separate from those balances of the continuing operations. The space of our buildings available for lease as of December 31, 2015 were restated accordingly.

Cost of Revenues from Continuing Operations

Cost of revenues from continuing operations decreased by 35.2% from US\$89.3 million in 2014 to US\$57.8 million in 2015. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease in revenues compounded by changes in our business mix.

Mobile phone business. Cost of revenues for mobile phone business decreased by 35.8% from US\$88.5 million in 2014 to US\$56.8 million in 2015. The decrease was primarily in line with the decrease in mobile phone revenues in 2015.

Real estate. Cost of revenues from continuing real estate business increased by 20.4% from US\$0.8 million in 2014 to US\$1.0 million in 2015. The increase was primarily in line with the increase in real estate revenues in 2015.

Gross Profit from Continuing Operations

Our overall gross profit from continuing operations was US\$5.8 million in 2015, compared to US\$9.0 million in 2014, representing gross margins of 9.2% for both of two years.

The gross margin for the mobile phone business decreased from 8.5% in 2014 to 5.6% in 2015. The decrease was primarily due to the increased competition in the market.

The gross margin for the real estate business increased from 48.0% in 2014 to 70.6% in 2015. The increase was primarily due to average rental rate increased in 2015.

Revenues from mobile phone business as a percentage of our total net revenues decreased from 98.3% in 2014 to 94.5% in 2015. The revenues from real estate as a percentage of our total net revenues increased from 1.7% in 2014 to 5.5% in 2015.

Operating Expenses from continuing operations

Operating expenses from continuing operations decreased by 32.5% from US\$26.0 million in 2014 to US\$17.5 million in 2015. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease in advertisement expenses in 2015.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses increased by 22.7% from US\$6.6 million in 2014 to US\$8.1 million in 2015. The increase was due primarily to an increase of US\$1.0 million in bad debt expenses and an increase of US\$1.2 in the deed tax as compared to 2014.

Research and development expenses. Research and development expenses increased by 12.7% from US\$7.2 million in 2014 to US\$8.1 million in 2015. The increase was primarily due to higher amortization costs in relation to research and development as compared to 2014.

[Table of Contents](#)

Selling and marketing expenses. Selling and marketing expenses decreased by 85.6% from US\$9.3 million in 2014 to US\$1.3 million in 2015. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease in advertisement expenses for MOBIFOX brand smart phones as compared to 2014. In 2014, we entered into a one-year cooperation agreement with a TV channel in China to advertise our MOBIFOX brand smart phones. This cooperation agreement expired in 2015.

Government Subsidy Income from continuing operations

We recorded government subsidy income of US\$0.8 million and US\$0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively. Some local governments in PRC give subsidies to companies as an incentive to establish business in certain locales. These government subsidies are recognized as subsidy income when they are received as we do not have further obligation to earn this subsidy once received. We also receive government grants as compensation of performing government-endorsed projects. The grants are refundable until we achieve certain performance measures. These government grants are recorded as a liability until earned. We recognize these grants as subsidy income once we complete the relevant projects and achieve the performance measures.

Interest expense from continuing operations

Interest expenses increased by 171.4% from US\$0.5 million in 2014 to US\$1.4 million in 2015. The increase was primarily due to the increase in average short-term loans and long-term loans outstanding from US\$17.3 million in 2014 to US\$20.7 million in 2015.

Interest Income from continuing operations

We recorded interest income of US\$1.7 million and US\$0.4 million in 2014 and 2015, respectively, due to lower cash balances in 2015.

Change in Fair Value of Put Option from continuing operations

Changes in the fair value of put options resulted in losses of US\$210 thousand and US\$210 thousand in 2014 and 2015, respectively. The losses were due to an increase in the fair value of certain underlying put options relating to the Techsoft business, as the actual performance of the Techsoft business did not meet the original budget and therefore, the fair value of the underlying put options was affected.

Income Tax Expenses from continuing operations

Income tax expenses increased from US\$0.4 million in 2014 to US\$1.0 million in 2015. The increase was mainly due to an increase in the taxable income of certain subsidiaries in the PRC.

Net Income Attributable to Our Company

As a result of the cumulative effect of the foregoing factors, we recorded a net loss attributable to our company of US\$12.8 million in 2015, as compared to a net loss of US\$13.4 million in 2014.

Results of Operations for Discontinued Operations

Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2016 and the Year Ended December 31, 2015

Net Revenues from Discontinued Operations

Our net revenues from discontinued operations decreased to US\$891 thousand in 2016 from US\$941 thousand in 2015. The decrease was mainly due to the impact of the devaluation of the renminbi as compared to U.S. dollars.

Cost of Revenues for Discontinued Operations

Cost of revenues for discontinued operations decreased to US\$70 thousand in 2016 from US\$74 thousand in 2015. The decrease was mainly due to the impact of the devaluation of the renminbi as compared to U.S. dollars.

Gross Profit for Discontinued Operations

As a result of the foregoing, our gross profit for discontinued operations was US\$821 thousand in 2016, compared to US\$867 thousand in 2015, representing gross margins of 92.1% and 92.1%, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

General and administrative Expenses for Discontinued Operations

General and administrative expenses for discontinued operations increased from US\$271 thousand in 2015 to US\$440 thousand in 2016. The increase was primarily due to the depreciation expenses for the seven buildings in Beijing.

Net Income from Discontinued Operations

As a result of the foregoing, our net income from discontinued operations decreased from US\$596 thousand in 2015 to US\$381 thousand in 2016.

Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2015 and the Year Ended December 31, 2014

Net Revenues from Discontinued Operations

Our net revenues from discontinued operations decreased to US\$941 thousand in 2015 from US\$956 thousand in 2014. The decrease was mainly due to the impact of the devaluation of the renminbi as compared to U.S. dollars.

Cost of Revenues from Discontinued Operations

Cost of revenues for discontinued operations decreased to US\$74 thousand in 2015 from US\$113 thousand in 2014. The decrease was mainly due to reclassification of the assets relevant to the sale of one floor in Beijing to assets held for sale and cease of depreciation.

Gross Profit for Discontinued Operations

As a result of the foregoing, our gross profit for discontinued operations was US\$867 thousand in 2015, compared to US\$843 thousand in 2014, representing gross margins of 92.1% and 88.2%, respectively.

General and administrative Expenses for Discontinued Operations

General and administrative expenses for discontinued operations were US\$271 thousand in 2015, compared to US\$276 thousand in 2014.

Net Income from Discontinued Operations

As a result of the foregoing, our net income from discontinued operations increased from US\$567 thousand in 2014 to US\$596 thousand in 2015.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In April 2016, FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-10, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing. The amendments clarify the following two aspects of Topic 606: (a) identifying performance obligations; and (b) the licensing implementation guidance. The amendments do not change the core principle of the guidance in Topic 606. The effective date and transition requirements for the amendments are the same as the effective date and transition requirements in Topic 606. Public entities should apply the amendments for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods therein (i.e., January 1, 2018, for a calendar year entity). Early application for public entities is permitted only as of annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period. We are currently evaluating the impact of this new standard on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-11 Revenue Recognition (Topic 605) and Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815); Rescission of SEC Guidance Because of Accounting Standards Updates 2014-09 and 2014-16 Pursuant to Staff Announcements at the March 3, 2016 EITF Meeting, which is rescinding certain SEC Staff Observer comments that are codified in Topic 605, Revenue Recognition, and Topic 932, Extractive Activities—Oil and Gas, effective upon adoption of Topic 606. We do not expect the adoption of the ASU to have any impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

In May 2016, FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12—Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606); Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients, which is intended to not change the core principle of the guidance in Topic 606, but rather affect only the narrow aspects of Topic 606 by reducing the potential for diversity in practice at initial application and by reducing the cost and complexity of applying Topic 606 both at transition and on an ongoing basis. We are assessing the impact of the adoption of the ASU on our consolidated financial statements, disclosure requirements and methods of adoption.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments, to provide guidance on the presentation and classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments on the statement of cash flows. The guidance specifically addresses cash flow issues with the objective of reducing the diversity in practice. The guidance will be effective and applicable to us in fiscal year 2018, but early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of this new standard on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-17, Consolidation (Topic 810): Interest Held through Related Parties That Are under Common Control, to provide guidance on the evaluation of whether a reporting entity is the primary beneficiary of a VIE by amending how a reporting entity, that is a single decision maker of a VIE, treats indirect interests in that entity held through related parties that are under common control. The amendments are effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. We are currently evaluating the impact of this new standard on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, “Statement of Cash Flows: Restricted Cash”. The amendments address diversity in practice that exists in the classification and presentation of changes in restricted cash on the statement of cash flows. The amendment is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this guidance will increase cash and cash equivalents by the amount of restricted cash on our consolidated statement of cash flows.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, “Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business”. The amendments in this ASU clarify the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or businesses. Basically these amendments provide a screen to determine when a set is not a business. If the screen is not met, the amendments in this ASU first, require that to be considered a business; a set must include, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create output and second, remove the evaluation of whether a market participant could replace missing elements. These amendments take effect for public businesses for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those periods, and all other entities should apply these amendments for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. We are currently evaluating the impact of this new standard on our consolidated financial statements.

The Company does not believe other recently issued but not yet effective accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets, statements of income and comprehensive income and statements of cash flows.

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(US\$ in thousands)		
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	1,472	(34,108)	(7,901)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(97,363)	(130,149)	14,999
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	6,641	(4,189)	(724)
Effect of exchange rate changes	(5,439)	(2,000)	(525)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(94,689)	(170,446)	5,849
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	265,649	170,960	514
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	170,960	514	6,363

[Table of Contents](#)

We have financed our operations through cash generated from our operating activities, securities issuances, short-term loans and long-term loans. As of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, we had US\$171.0 million, US\$0.5 million and US\$6.4 million, respectively, in cash and cash equivalents. Our cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and demand deposits, which are unrestricted as to withdrawal and use, and which have maturities of three months or less when purchased.

Although our current liabilities exceeded its current assets by \$1.8 million as of December 31, 2016, we are of the opinion that we still have adequate sources of income and capital to fund our working capital and capital expenditure requirements, to meet its short-term debt obligations, and commitments as they become due for the next 12 months. Our sources of income and capital includes third party commitments to purchase our certain properties for a consideration of approximately US\$144.0 million (RMB 1 billion), as well as current lines of credit to be utilized of about US\$14.6 million after December 31, 2016. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in the amounts we need or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. The future sale of additional securities, including convertible debt securities, in one or more public offerings or private placements could result in additional dilution to our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in debt service obligations and could result in operating and financial covenants that restrict our operations and our ability to pay dividends to our shareholders. If we are unable to obtain additional equity or debt financing as required, our business, operations and prospects may suffer.

The ability of our subsidiaries in China to convert Renminbi into U.S. dollars and make payments to us is subject to PRC foreign exchange regulations. Under these regulations, Renminbi is convertible for current account items, including the distribution of dividends, interest payments, trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions. Conversion of Renminbi for capital account items, such as direct investment, loan, security investment and repatriation of investment, however, is still subject to the approval of relevant PRC government authorities. Restrictions on the availability of foreign currency may affect the ability of our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entity to remit sufficient foreign currency to pay dividends or other payments to us, or otherwise satisfy their foreign currency denominated obligations. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors — Risks Related to Doing Business in China — Fluctuation in the value of the Renminbi may have a material adverse effect on your investment.” Techfaith is a holding company and has no present plan to pay any cash dividends on its ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. See “Item 8. Financial Information — A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information — Dividend Policy.” You should also carefully consider the information provided under “Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors” and “Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.”

Operating Activities. Net cash used in operating activities was US\$7.9 million in 2016, as compared to net cash used by operation activities of US\$34.1 million in 2015 and net cash provided by operation activities of US\$1.5 million in 2014.

In 2014, we made a prepayment of US\$1.9 million for acquiring a piece of land located in Fangshan, Beijing. In 2015, we transferred this project to Guanghuanxinwang through selling the newly set-up project company, Dexinzhiyuan. We recovered this prepayment of US\$1.9 million in 2015.

Our accounts receivable amounted to US\$10.0 million, US\$21.9 million and US\$25.5 million as of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. The significant increase in our accounts receivable from 2014 to 2016 was primarily due to credit granted to certain long term relationship customers since 2015.

Our inventories decreased from US\$10.1 million in 2014 to US\$3.1 million in 2015 and increased to US\$4.6 million in 2016. The inventories decreased from 2014 to 2015 mainly due to decrease in our net revenues from mobile phone business from US\$96.7 million in 2014 to US\$60.2 million in 2015. The inventories increased from 2015 to 2016 mainly due to the fact that we need to maintain some inventories, which have a longer supply cycle, at a relative high level. The increased inventories were mainly related to a long-term sales order starting in 2016 through the end of 2019.

Our prepaid expenses and other current assets increased from US\$28.2 million in 2014 to US\$31.3 million in 2015 and increased to US\$40.9 million in 2016. The increase was primarily due to an increase in advances paid to EMS suppliers.

Table of Contents

Investing Activities. Net cash used in investing activities was US\$97.4 million and US\$130.1 million in 2014 and 2015, which mainly resulted from investment in the expansion of our real estate portfolio as part of our strategy to diversify our business and attempt to mitigate long-term volatility in our business. Net cash provided in investing activities was US\$15.0 million in 2016, which mainly resulted from the sale of certain properties in Beijing. In 2014, the construction stage of two buildings in Shenyang was completed and leased out. We have completed the construction stage of 16 buildings in Beijing and began the relevant government inspections in 2015. Among the 16 buildings of Phase I, we completed the relevant government inspections and received premises permits necessary for the occupation of 7 buildings in 2016, and we expect to complete those relevant government inspections and receive premises permits necessary for the occupation of the other 9 buildings in 2017. We also commenced the construction of another six buildings in Beijing and proceeded with the construction of another four buildings in Hangzhou in 2015. We may also consider the sale of certain buildings and facilities if the appropriate opportunities arise.

Financing Activities. Net cash used in financing activities was US\$0.7 million in 2016, as compared to net cash used in financing activities of US\$4.2 million in 2015 and provided by US\$6.6 million in 2014. In 2014, we also received a capital contribution from a noncontrolling shareholder in the amount of US\$3.2 million for 17FOXSY. In 2014, we received a long-term loan of US\$4.9 million and short-term loans of US\$0.5 million. In 2015, we received short-term loans of US\$20.3 million and repaid short-term loans of US\$14.7 million and capital repayment of \$8.1 million to a noncontrolling shareholder. In 2016, we received short-term loans of US\$15.7 million and long-term loans of US\$12.9 million. In 2016, we also repaid short-term loans of US\$28.6 million and long-term loans of US\$0.8 million.

Capital Expenditures. Our capital expenditures amounted to US\$96.5 million, US\$153.7 million and US\$7.8 million in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Our historical capital expenditure consisted principally of purchases or construction of office buildings, software, machinery, equipment and other items related to our research and development activities, but our capital expenditure for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 consisted mainly of construction of office buildings for the real estate business since 2014. We expect that our capital expenditure from 2017 to 2019 will amount to approximately US\$31.6 million, which will primarily relate to the construction of office buildings in Hangzhou, Beijing and Shenyang. The capital expenditure in connection with the facilities in Hangzhou for four buildings is expected to be US\$2.0 million over the next three years. The capital expenditure in connection with the facilities in Beijing for sixteen buildings in Phase II is expected to be US\$20.7 million over the next three years. The capital expenditure in connection with the facilities in Shenyang is expected to be US\$8.9 million in aggregate in the next three years. In April 2017, we entered into an agreement with Hongkungu to transfer our 100% equity interest in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, together with the construction in Beijing. Hongkungu plans to undertake the capital expenditure related to the construction in Beijing after the transaction closes. We currently plan to fund these expenditures with our cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments and anticipated cash flow generated from our operating activities, as well as long-term loans. In January 2014, 17FOXSY, one of our subsidiaries, received a three-year term bank loan of RMB 30 million to fund the construction of new buildings in Shenyang and purchase related equipment and machineries. We repaid RMB 5 million (US\$0.7 million), RMB 10 million (US\$1.4 million) and RMB15 million (US\$2.2 million) of the bank loan in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

C. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.

See “Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Research and Development.”

D. Trend Information

Other than as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events for the year ended December 31, 2016 that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our net revenues, income, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that caused the disclosed financial information to be not necessarily indicative of future operating results or financial conditions.

E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any outstanding off-balance sheet guarantees, interest rate swap transactions or foreign currency forward contracts. We do not engage in trading activities involving non-exchange traded contracts.

[Table of Contents](#)

F. Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2016:

<u>Contractual Obligations</u>	<u>Payment Due by Period</u>				
	<u>Total</u>	<u>Less Than 1 Year</u>	<u>1-3 Years</u>	<u>3-5 Years</u>	<u>More Than 5 Years</u>
	(In thousands of U.S. dollars)				
Long-Term Debt Obligations	12,605	—	1,656	2,304	8,645
Short-Term Debt Obligations	7,816	7,816	—	—	—
Capital obligations ⁽¹⁾	31,581	1,000	30,581	—	—
Purchase obligations ⁽²⁾	853	853	—	—	—
Total	52,855	9,669	32,237	2,304	8,645

- (1) Capital obligations represent commitments for construction of properties in Hangzhou, Beijing and Shenyang. The capital expenditure in connection with the facilities in Beijing for sixteen buildings in Phase II is expected to be US\$20.7 million over the next three years. In April 2017, we entered into a share transfer agreement with Hongkungu to transfer our 100% beneficial ownership in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing to Hongkungu, together with the construction in Beijing. Hongkungu plans to undertake the capital expenditure related to the construction in Beijing after the transaction closed.
- (2) Purchase obligations represent commitments under non-cancellable contracts we entered into with certain EMS providers that allow them to procure inventory required to provide the manufacturing services for our products.

Other than the contractual obligations set forth above, we do not have any long-term commitments.

G. Safe Harbor

This annual report on Form 20-F contains statements of a forward-looking nature. These statements are made under the “safe harbor” provisions of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. You can identify these forward-looking statements by words or phrases such as “may,” “will,” “expects,” “anticipates,” “future,” “intend,” “plan,” “believe,” “estimate,” “is/are likely to” or other and similar expressions. A number of business risks and uncertainties could cause actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties relate to:

- our limited operating history as a mobile handset design and software solution provider and, to an even larger extent, as a seller of completed handsets;
- our ability to successfully expand into the branded mobile phone and game businesses;
- our ability to timely and cost-efficiently sell completed handsets to meet our customers’ demands;
- decrease in demand for completed handsets by mobile handset brand owners; and
- other risks outlined in this annual report on Form 20-F.

We would like to caution you not to place undue reliance on these statements and you should read these statements in conjunction with the risk factors disclosed in “Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors.” We do not undertake any obligation to update the forward-looking statements except as required under applicable law.

ITEM 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees

A. Directors and Senior Management

The following table sets forth information regarding our directors and executive officers as of the date of this annual report:

<u>Directors and Executive Officers</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position/Title</u>
Defu Dong	47	Chairman
Deyou Dong	43	Director, Chief Executive Officer, President and Chief Operating Officer
Yibo Fang	49	Director, Chief Technology Officer
Jy-Ber Gilbert Lee	62	Independent Director
Ken Lu	55	Independent Director
Ling Sui	62	Independent Director
Hongwei Zhao	54	Independent Director
Yuping Ouyang	43	Chief Financial Officer

Directors and Executive Officers

Mr. Defu Dong has been the Chairman of our company since our inception, and had been our Chief Executive Officer until May 2015. Prior to founding our company in July 2002, Mr. Dong co-founded Beijing Sino-Electronics Future Telecommunication R&D, Ltd., a mobile handset design house, in February 2001, and was that company's director, shareholder and Chief Executive Officer from its inception until July 2002. Mr. Dong worked at Motorola (China) as a sales manager from 1997 to 2001. Prior to joining Motorola (China), Mr. Dong was a sales manager at Mitsubishi (China) for one year. Mr. Dong received his bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering from Chongqing University in China in 1994.

Mr. Deyou Dong has been our director and Chief Operating Officer since August 2009, President since 2011 and Chief Executive Officer since May 2015. He joined Techfaith in 2007, acting as general manager of sales department. Prior this, he served as director of marketing department and finance department in Century Legend Technology Beijing Limited in 1998, and General Manager of system integration department in China System Integration Technology Beijing Limited in 2003. Mr. Dong received a diploma in accounting from the Jilin University of Agricultural Science And Technology in 1997.

Mr. Yibo Fang has been our director since November 2016 and currently serves as our Chief Technology Officer of our company. From August 2002 to March 2005, Mr. Fang was the Vice President and Chief Technology Officer of Techfaith China. Before joining our company in August 2002, Mr. Fang worked at Beijing Sino-Electronics Future Telecommunication R&D, Ltd. for five months as a hardware director. From August 2001 to January 2002, Mr. Fang worked at ZT Telecom as a hardware engineer. From 1995 to July 2001, Mr. Fang worked at Motorola (China) as a hardware engineer. Mr. Fang received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering and applied electronic technology from Tsinghua University in China in 1991.

Dr. Jy-Ber Gilbert Lee has been our independent director since November 2016 and a director since May 2005. Mr. Lee was our President and Chief Operating Officer from February 2006 to August 2008. Prior to joining our company, Dr. Lee was the deputy general manager of the Guangdong branch of China Netcom Corp., a subsidiary of China Netcom Group. From June 2001 to February 2004, Dr. Lee was the Managing Director of Sales of China Netcom Corp. From July 2000 to May 2001, Dr. Lee was a Vice President of Motorola Inc., and Deputy General Manager of Global Telecom Solutions, Greater China. Dr. Lee received his bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering from National Taiwan University in 1977, and his master's degree in energy engineering and his Ph.D. degree in mechanical engineering from the University of Illinois in 1980 and 1984, respectively.

Dr. Ken Lu has been our independent director since August 2006. Dr. Lu is a founder and managing director of Seres Asset Management Limited, an investment management company focusing on Asian equity markets. Prior to that, Dr. Lu was a managing director of APAC Capital Advisors Limited. Dr. Lu has also worked as a research analyst at a number of leading investment banks, including JP Morgan and Credit Suisse, serving as the Head of China Research at Credit Suisse from October 2001 to May 2004. Dr. Lu also serves on the boards and audit committees of China Biological Product, Inc., a company listed on the NASDAQ, and China Cord Blood Corporation, a company listed on the New York Stock Exchange. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Peking University in 1985, his Master of Science degree from Brigham Young University in 1988, and his Ph. D. degree in finance from the University of California, Los Angeles in 1998.

Ms. Ling Sui has been our independent director since August 2007. Ms. Sui has been a partner and general manager of CFO Resource, a financial consulting company, since May 2008. From November 2007 to February 2008, Ms. Sui was vice president of Hangzhou Casa Limited, a heating equipment manufacturing company. Prior to that, Ms. Sui was the vice chairman of the Human Resource Association for Chinese & Foreign Enterprises in Beijing. Ms. Sui served as the assistant to the chief executive officer and general manager of the group finance department of China Netcom (Group) Company Ltd. from 2004 to 2007 and vice president and financial controller of China Netcom Corporation Ltd. from 1999 to 2004. Prior to that, Ms. Sui worked with Motorola for six years as the service operation controller in the personal communication sector. Ms. Sui received her bachelor's degree in finance and banking from Northeast University of Finance & Economics in China in 1978.

Mr. Hongwei Zhao has been our independent director since November 2015. Besides his role in our Company, Mr. Zhao currently also serves as the chairman of the Beijing Zhongguancun International Incubator Park, a leading platform for many successful technology startups in Beijing. Mr. Zhao received a bachelor's degree in 1984 from Shanghai Ocean University and a master's degree in 2002 in economics and management from Capital University of Business and Economics in China.

Ms. Yuping Ouyang has been our Chief Financial Officer since August 2008. From September 2004 to August 2008, Ms. Ouyang worked in various financial positions at our company, including as the US GAAP reporting manager and chief accounting officer. Prior to joining our company, she served as an accounting manager at Guangzhou Metro Corporation. Ms. Ouyang received her MBA from the Sun Yat-sen University in 2006 and her bachelor's degree in management from the Guangdong University of Foreign Studies in 1996. Ms. Ouyang is also a licensed member of the Certified Public Accountants of Washington State and a member of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.

[Table of Contents](#)

The business address of our directors and executive officers is c/o China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited, Tower D, MFOX Plaza, Kechuang 12th Street, Beijing Economic-Technological Development Area (Yi Zhuang), Beijing 101111, People's Republic China.

B. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers

In 2016, the aggregate cash compensation and benefits that we paid to our directors and executive officers was approximately US\$0.1 million. No executive officer is entitled to any severance benefits upon termination of his or her employment with our company. We contributed US\$0.03 million for executive pension and retirement benefits in 2016 as required by PRC law.

Share Incentives

In 2005, our board of directors and our shareholders approved a 2005 share incentive plan, or the 2005 plan, in order to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility, provide additional incentive to employees, directors and consultants and promote the success of our business. A total of 40,000,000 ordinary shares have been reserved for issuance under the 2005 plan, under which 38,801,636 options and 644,090 non-vested shares have been granted as of the date of this annual report. Our 2005 plan expired in 2015 and we will not further grant any awards under such plan.

The following table summarizes, as of March 31, 2017, the basic terms of the outstanding options granted under the 2005 plan to our directors and senior executive officers.

	Number of Ordinary Shares Underlying the Options Granted, as of the Date of		Price (US\$/Share)	Date of Grant	Expiration Date
	Grant				
Jy-Ber Gilbert Lee	300,000		0.272	April 21, 2011	April 21, 2021
Ken Lu	300,000		0.272	April 21, 2011	April 21, 2021
Ling Sui	300,000		0.272	April 21, 2011	April 21, 2021
Defu Dong	6,000,000		0.254	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2021
Deyou Dong	3,000,000		0.254	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2021
Yuping Ouyang	3,000,000		0.254	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2021
Yibo Fang	3,000,000		0.254	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2021
Total	<u>15,900,000</u>				

The following table summarizes, as of March 31, 2017, the non-vested shares granted under the 2005 plan to our directors and senior executive officer named below since our board of directors adopted the 2005 plan:

	Number of Ordinary Shares Underlying the Non-vested Shares Granted, as of the Date of		Price (US\$/Share)	Date of Grant
	Grant			
Ken Lu	65,818		—	November 11, 2006
Ling Sui	65,818		—	August 11, 2007
Total	<u>131,636</u>			

The following paragraphs describe the principal terms of the 2005 plan.

Types of Awards. The following types of awards may be granted under our 2005 plan:

- our ordinary shares;
- options to purchase our ordinary shares;
- non-vested shares, which are non-transferable ordinary shares, subject to forfeiture upon termination of a grantee's employment or service;
- non-vested share units, which represent the right to receive our ordinary shares at a specified date in the future, subject to forfeiture upon termination of a grantee's employment or service;

Table of Contents

- share appreciation rights, which provide for payment to the grantee based upon increases in the price of our ordinary shares over a set base price; and
- dividend equivalent rights, which represent the value of the dividends per share that we pay.

Awards may be designated in the form of ADSs instead of ordinary shares. If we designate an award in the form of ADSs, the number of shares issuable under the 2005 plan will be adjusted to reflect that one ADS represents 75 ordinary shares.

Plan Administration. Our board of directors, or a committee designated by our board or directors, administer the 2005 plan. The committee or the full board of directors, as appropriate, determine the provisions and terms and conditions of each award grant.

Award Agreement. Awards granted under our 2005 option plan are evidenced by an award agreement that sets forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each award. In addition, in the case of options, the award agreement also specifies whether the option constitutes an incentive stock option, or ISO, or a non-qualifying stock option.

Eligibility. Awards may be granted to employees, directors and consultants of our company or any of our related entities, which include our subsidiaries or any entities in which we hold a substantial ownership interest. However, we may grant options that are intended to qualify as ISOs only to our employees.

Acceleration of Awards upon Corporate Transactions. Outstanding awards will accelerate upon the occurrence of a change-of-control corporate transaction where the successor entity does not assume our outstanding awards under the 2005 plan. In such event, each outstanding award will become fully vested and immediately exercisable, and the transfer restrictions on the awards will be released and the repurchase or forfeiture rights will terminate immediately before the date of the change-of-control transaction. If the successor entity assumes our outstanding awards and later terminates the grantee's service without cause within 12 months of the change-of-control transaction, the outstanding awards will automatically become fully vested and exercisable.

Terms of Awards. In general, the plan administrator determines the exercise price of an option or the purchase price of the nonvested shares and sets forth the price in the award agreement. The exercise price may be a fixed or variable price related to the fair market value of our ordinary shares. If we grant an ISO to an employee, who, at the time of that grant, owns shares representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of our share capital, the exercise price cannot be less than 110% of the fair market value of our ordinary shares on the date of that grant. The term of each award shall be stated in the award agreement. The term of an award shall not exceed 10 years from the date of the grant.

Vesting Schedule. In general, the plan administrator determines, or the award agreement specifies, the vesting schedule.

Amendment and Termination. The 2005 plan expired in 2015, but such expiration will not affect the awards already granted under the 2005 plan.

C. Board Practices

Each director participated in all the meetings of our board and its committees on which he served after becoming a member of our board. No director is entitled to any severance benefits upon termination of his directorship with us. As of the date of this annual report, a majority of our directors meet the "independence" definition under The NASDAQ Stock Market, Inc. Marketplace Rules, or the NASDAQ Rules.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Audit Committee. Our audit committee reports to the board regarding the appointment of our independent auditors, the scope of the annual audits, the fees paid to our independent auditors, the results of our annual audits, compliance with our accounting and financial policies and management's procedures, policies relating to the adequacy of our internal accounting controls and pre-approval of non-audit services rendered to us by our independent auditors. In 2016, our audit committee held four meetings.

Our audit committee currently consists of Dr. Ken Lu, Dr. Gilbert Lee and Ms. Ling Sui, all of whom meet the audit committee independence standard under Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. Each of them also meets the independence definition under Rule 5605 of the NASDAQ Rules. Dr. Ken Lu and Ms. Ling Sui are "financial experts" as defined under the NASDAQ Rules.

[Table of Contents](#)

Compensation Committee. Our compensation committee reviews and evaluates and, if necessary, revises the compensation policies adopted by management. Our compensation committee also determines all forms of compensation to be provided to our senior management team. In addition, the compensation committee reviews all annual bonuses, long-term incentive compensation packages, share options, employee pensions and welfare benefit plans. Our Chief Executive Officer may not be present at any committee meeting during which his compensation is deliberated.

Our compensation committee currently consists of Mr. Hongwei Zhao, Dr. Ken Lu and Dr. Gilbert Lee, all of whom meet the “independence” definition under the NASDAQ Rules.

Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. Our corporate governance and nominating committee assists our board of directors in identifying individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees. The corporate governance and nominating committee monitors compliance with our code of business conduct and ethics as well as with applicable laws and our corporate governance practices.

Our corporate governance and nominating committee currently consists of Mr. Hongwei Zhao, Dr. Ken Lu and Ms. Ling Sui, all of whom meet the “independence” definition under the NASDAQ Rules.

Duties of Directors

Under Cayman Islands laws, our directors owe a fiduciary duty to act honestly, in good faith and with a view to our best interests. Our directors also owe to our company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time.

Terms of Directors and Officers

All directors hold office until the expiration of their terms and until their successors have been elected and qualified. A director may be removed by our shareholders at any time before the expiration of his term. Officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of the board of directors.

D. Employees

As of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, we had 225, 135 and 118 employees, respectively. Our employees as of December 31, 2016 consist of 60 in research and development and support functions, 11 in selling and marketing and 47 in management and administration. The change of employee numbers during fiscal year 2016 was mainly due to our adjustment of operation size.

We believe that we maintain a good working relationship with our employees, and we have not experienced any labor disputes. In 2012, we set up a labor union for our employees solely for the better administration of employee benefits. Our management has maintained friendly relations with the union from the time of its formation.

E. Share Ownership

As of March 31, 2017, 794,003,193 ordinary shares of our company were issued and outstanding, excluding shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options. Our shareholders are entitled to vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to shareholders vote. No shareholder has different voting rights from other shareholders. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

As of March 31, 2017, approximately 68.6% of the issued and outstanding shares were held by two record shareholders in the United States. As of March 31, 2017, there were 7,258,987 ADSs outstanding in the Company’s ADR program, representing 544,424,052 ordinary shares of our company registered in the name of The Bank of New York Mellon, our ADS depository.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth information with respect to our directors and executive officers' beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares on a fully diluted basis as of March 31, 2017, to the extent such ownership exists:

	Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned (1)	
	Number	% (2)
Directors and Executive Officers:		
Defu Dong (3)	260,695,000	32.8%
Deyou Dong (4)	*	*
Jy-Ber Gilbert Lee (5)	*	*
Ken Lu (6)	*	*
Ling Sui (7)	*	*
Yuping Ouyang (8)	*	*
Yibo Fang (9)	*	*
All directors and executive officers as a group	270,726,636	34.1%

* Less than 1% of the total number of our outstanding shares as of March 31, 2017.

- (1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities.
- (2) For each person and group included in this table, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of shares beneficially owned by such person or group by the sum of (1) 794,003,193 being the number of ordinary shares outstanding as of March 31, 2017 and (2) the number of ordinary shares underlying share options held by such person or group, if any, that were exercisable within 60 days after March 31, 2017, or the number of nonvested shares held by such person or group, if any, that will fully vest within 60 days after March 31, 2017, or the number of other securities of the company that such person or group otherwise has the right to acquire, if any, within 60 days after March 31, 2017 by option or other agreement.
- (3) Includes (i) 171,195,000 ordinary shares held by Oasis Land Limited, which is ultimately owned by Dong's Family Trust, (ii) 83,500,000 ordinary shares held by Helio Glaze Limited, which is ultimately owned by Huo's Offshore Trust, and (iii) 6,000,000 ordinary shares that were issuable upon exercise of options held by Mr. Defu Dong within 60 days after March 31, 2017. Mr. Defu Dong is the sole director of each of Oasis Land Limited and Helio Glaze Limited, with the sole power to vote on behalf of Oasis Land Limited and Helio Glaze Limited on all matters of our company requiring shareholder approval.
- (4) Represents ordinary shares that were issuable upon exercise of options held by Mr. Deyou Dong within 60 days after March 31, 2017.
- (5) Represents ordinary shares that were issuable upon exercise of options held by Mr. Jy-Ber Gilbert Lee within 60 days after March 31, 2017.
- (6) Includes ordinary shares held by Mr. Ken Lu, and ordinary shares that were issuable upon exercise of options held by Mr. Lu within 60 days after March 31, 2017.
- (7) Includes ordinary shares held by Ms. Ling Sui, and ordinary shares that were issuable upon exercise of options held by Ms. Sui within 60 days after March 31, 2017.
- (8) Represents ordinary shares that were issuable upon exercise of options held by Ms. Yuping Ouyang within 60 days after March 31, 2017.
- (9) Represents ordinary shares that were issuable upon exercise of options held by Mr. Yibo Fang within 60 days after March 31, 2017.

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares, as of March 31, 2017, by our other principal shareholders:

	Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned (1)	
	Number	% (2)
Other Principal Shareholders:		
IDGVC Partners and affiliates (3)	78,814,628	9.9%

- (1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC, and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities.
- (2) For each person and group included in this table, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of shares beneficially owned by such person or group by 794,003,193, the number of ordinary shares outstanding as of March 31, 2017.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (3) On June 9, 2009, our subsidiary Leo Technology Limited, now renamed 798 Entertainment Limited, issued US\$10 million aggregate principal amount of 8% senior secured convertible promissory notes with a maturity date of three years to IDG Funds, affiliates of IDGVC Partners, a leading venture capital firm. The notes are convertible into our ordinary shares or Leo Technology Limited's ordinary shares at the option of the note holders. According to the relevant investor rights agreement, each of the IDG Funds chose to convert 62.5% of its share of the principal amount of the notes into our ordinary shares, and the remaining 37.5% was converted into shares of 798 Entertainment Limited. As a result of the conversion, we issued 78,814,628 of our ordinary shares to IDG Funds on September 8, 2010. Following this conversion, the IDG Funds exercised their registration rights under the notes represented by 5,254,309 ADSs outstanding on a fully diluted basis. Aside from their shares held as ADSs, the IDG Funds hold 23 ordinary shares. Such shareholding information is based on the information contained in the Schedule 13G/A filed by IDG-Accel China Growth Fund II L.P. with the SEC on September 20, 2010 and in the Schedule 13G filed by Chi Sing Ho with the SEC on March 29, 2012. Please see such Schedule 13G/A and Schedule 13G for information relating to the IDG Funds.

For more information with respect to share options, see "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees — B. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers — Share Incentives."

ITEM 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

A. Major Shareholders

Please refer to "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees — E. Share Ownership."

B. Related Party Transactions

Transactions with Yunhu Times Technology Limited, or Yunhu

In 2015, we purchase raw materials from and sold mobile phone products to Yunhu, a company controlled by Mr. Defu Dong, our chairman of the board. Purchase of raw materials from Yunhu were US\$127 thousand and US\$2.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Sales of mobile phone products to Yunhu were US\$2.2 million and US\$3.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Accounts receivable due from Yunhu were US\$0.8 million and US\$2.2 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Amount due from Yunhu were US\$66 thousand and US\$950 thousand as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

Transactions with Mr. Deyou Dong

17FOXSY is our 83.3% owned subsidiary in China. In December 2016, our 83.3% equity interest in 17FOXSY was transferred from Fair Nice to Mr. Deyou Dong, CEO of our company, and as a result 17 FOXSY became a domestic company. Fair Nice and Mr. Deyou Dong entered into an entrusted agreement prior to the transfer. On April 24, 2017, the 83.3% equity interest was transferred back from Mr. Deyou Dong to Techfaith China.

Transactions with Ms. Chunjie Yuan

In March 2017, we transferred the 100% beneficial ownership on Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing from Infoexcel Technology to a third party. Between March 2017 and April 2017, we controlled the Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing through entrusted agreement and retains 100% beneficial ownership. In March 2017, Ms. Chunjie Yuan, sister-in-law of Mr. Deyou Dong, was appointed as the legal representative of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing. Upon completion of this transaction, Hongkungu will hold 100% equity interest in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing and HongKungu's designee will replace Ms. Chunjie Yuan as the legal representative of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing.

[Table of Contents](#)

Contractual Arrangements with QIGI Technology and Its Shareholders

We entered into a series of contractual arrangements with QIGI Technology and its shareholders in 2010, which includes a share pledge agreement, an exclusive option agreement, a power of attorney and an exclusive business cooperation agreement. These contractual arrangements enable us to: (i) have power to direct the activities that most significantly affect the economic performance of QIGI Technology; (ii) receive substantially all of the economic benefits from QIGI Technology in consideration for the services provided by our wholly owned subsidiaries in China; and (iii) have an exclusive option to purchase all or part of the equity interests in QIGI Technology.

These contractual arrangement was effective until June 2015, when we sold QIGI Technology to an unaffiliated third party.

Share Options and Non-vested Share Grants

Please refer to “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers—Share Incentives.”

C. Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

ITEM 8. Financial Information

A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

We have appended consolidated financial statements filed as part of this annual report.

Legal Proceedings

We are not currently involved in any litigation or other legal matters that would have a material adverse impact on our business or operations.

Dividend Policy

We do not have any present plan to pay any cash dividends on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings for use in the operation and expansion of our business.

Subject to our memorandum and articles of association, as amended from time to time, and the laws of the Cayman Islands, our board of directors may from time to time declare dividends on shares in issue. Even if our board of directors determines to distribute dividends, the form, frequency and amount of our dividends will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors as the board of directors may deem relevant. Any dividend we declare will be paid to the holders of ADSs, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, to the same extent as holders of our ordinary shares, less the fees and expenses payable under the deposit agreement. Any dividend we declare will be distributed by the depositary to the holders of our ADSs. Cash dividends on our ordinary shares, if any, will be paid in U.S. dollars.

B. Significant Changes

Except as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we have not experienced any significant changes since the date of our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report.

ITEM 9. The Offer and Listing

A. Offer and Listing Details

Our ADSs, each representing 15 of our ordinary shares until March 1, 2016 and 75 of our ordinary shares since then, have been listed on the NASDAQ Global Market since May 5, 2005. Our ADSs are traded under the symbol “CNTF”

Table of Contents

The following table provides the high and low trading prices for our ADSs on the NASDAQ for the time periods indicated.

	Trading Price	
	High	Low
Annual High and Low		
2012	13.50	4.35
2013	10.40	4.75
2014	15.05	5.30
2015	7.60	2.48
2016	4.62	1.56
Quarterly Highs and Lows		
First Quarter 2015	6.10	4.75
Second Quarter 2015	7.60	4.80
Third Quarter 2015	6.35	2.48
Fourth Quarter 2015	4.24	2.56
First Quarter 2016	4.62	2.60
Second Quarter 2016	4.38	1.56
Third Quarter 2016	3.60	1.59
Fourth Quarter 2016	2.73	1.58
First Quarter 2017	2.37	1.45
Monthly Highs and Lows		
October 2016	2.66	2.24
November 2016	2.73	2.01
December 2016	2.27	1.58
January 2017	2.37	1.78
February 2017	1.94	1.70
March 2017	2.11	1.45
April 2017 (through April 25, 2017)	3.45	1.85

B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

C. Markets

Our ADSs, each representing 15 of our ordinary shares until March 1, 2016 and 75 of our ordinary shares since then, have been listed on the NASDAQ Global Market since May 5, 2005 under the symbol "CNTF"

D. Selling Shareholders

Not applicable.

E. Dilution

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the Issue

Not applicable.

ITEM 10. Additional Information

A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

We incorporate by reference into this annual report the description of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association contained in our F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-123921) filed with the Commission on April 20, 2005. In 2005, our shareholders approved an amended and restated memorandum and articles of association of our company, which became effective immediately upon the trading of our ADSs on the NASDAQ.

C. Material Contracts

For the two years immediately preceding publication of this annual report, we have not entered into any material contracts other than in the ordinary course of business and other than those described in “Item 4. Information on the Company” or elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

D. Exchange Controls

See “Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Foreign Currency Exchange.”

E. Taxation

Cayman Islands Taxation

According to our Cayman Islands counsel, Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP, the Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or after execution brought within the jurisdiction of, the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not party to any double tax treaties that are applicable to any payments made to or by our company. There is no exchange control legislation under Cayman Islands law and accordingly, there is no exchange control regulation imposed under Cayman Islands law.

United States Federal Income Taxation

The following discussion is a summary of certain United States federal income tax considerations to U.S. Holders (defined below) relating to the ownership and disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares. This discussion applies only to U.S. Holders of the ADSs or ordinary shares that hold the ADSs or ordinary shares as “capital assets” (generally, property held for investment). This discussion is based upon United States federal income tax law, which is subject to differing interpretations or change, possibly with retroactive effect.

The following discussion is for general information only and does not address all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to any particular investor or to persons in special tax situations such as:

- banks;
- financial institutions;
- insurance companies;
- pension plans;
- cooperatives;
- regulated investment companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- holders who are not U.S. holders;
- broker-dealers;
- traders that elect the mark-to-market method of accounting;
- tax-exempt entities (including private foundations);
- persons liable for alternative minimum tax;

[Table of Contents](#)

- persons holding an ADS or ordinary share as part of a straddle, hedging, conversion or integrated transaction for United States federal income tax purposes;
- persons that directly, indirectly or constructively own 10% or more of our voting shares;
- persons whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- persons holding ADSs or ordinary shares through partnerships or other pass-through entities; or
- persons who acquired ADSs or ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of any employee share option or otherwise as compensation.

This discussion does not address any U.S. state, local or non-United States tax considerations, the Medicare tax, or any non-income tax (such as U.S. federal estate or gift tax) considerations.

U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors about the application of the United States federal tax rules to their particular circumstances as well as the state and local and foreign tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares.

The discussion below of the United States federal income tax consequences to “U.S. Holders” will apply if you are the beneficial owner of ADSs or ordinary shares and you are, for United States federal income tax purposes,

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created in or organized under the laws of the United States, any State or the District of Columbia;
- an estate whose income is includible in gross income for United States federal income tax purposes regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable United States Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

If a partnership (including any entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds ADSs or ordinary shares, the tax treatment of a partner in such partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding ADSs or ordinary shares, you are urged to consult your tax advisor as to the particular United States federal income tax considerations of an investment in the ADSs or ordinary shares that is applicable to you.

It is generally expected that a holder of ADSs should be treated, for United States federal income tax purposes, as the beneficial owner of the underlying shares represented by the ADSs. The remainder of this discussion assumes that a holder of ADSs will be treated in this manner. Predicated upon such treatment, deposits or withdrawals of common shares for ADSs will not be subject to United States federal income tax.

Passive Foreign Investment Company

Based on the market price of our ADSs and the composition of assets, we do not believe that we were a passive foreign investment company (“PFIC”) for United States federal income tax purposes for the taxable year ended December 31, 2016 and do not anticipate becoming a PFIC in the foreseeable future. However, because the determination of whether or not we will be or become a PFIC depends on the composition of our income and our assets and the market price of our ADSs, no assurance can be given that we will not be classified as a PFIC for any taxable year. In addition, as previously disclosed, although not free from doubt, we believe that we were a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for prior taxable years. A non-U.S. corporation is considered a PFIC for any taxable year if either:

- 75% or more of its gross income for such year consists of certain types of passive income (the “income test”), or
- 50% or more of the average quarterly value of its assets (as generally determined on the basis of fair market value) produce or are held for the production of passive income (the “asset test”).

[Table of Contents](#)

For this purpose, cash and assets readily convertible into cash are generally classified as passive assets and goodwill and other unbooked intangibles associated with active business activities may generally be classified as non-passive assets. We will be treated as owning our proportionate share of the assets and earning our proportionate share of the income of any other corporation in which we own, directly or indirectly, more than 25% (by value) of the shares.

If we are a PFIC for any year during which you hold ADSs or ordinary shares, we will continue to be treated as a PFIC for all succeeding years during which you hold ADSs or ordinary shares. However, if we cease to be a PFIC, provided that you have not made a mark-to-market election, as described below, you may avoid some of the adverse effects of the PFIC regime by making a deemed sale election with respect to the ADSs or ordinary shares, as applicable. If such election is made, you will be deemed to have sold our ADSs or shares you hold at their fair market value and any gain from such deemed sale would be subject to the consequences described in the following paragraph. After the deemed sale election, your ADSs or shares with respect to which the deemed sale election was made would not be treated as shares in a PFIC unless we subsequently became a PFIC. The rules dealing with deemed sale elections are very complex. You are strongly encouraged to consult your tax advisor about the deemed sale election with regard to our company and subsidiaries.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year and any of our non-U.S. subsidiaries is also a PFIC, a U.S. Holder would be treated as owning a proportionate amount (by value) of the shares of the lower-tier PFIC for purposes of the application of these rules, and could incur liability for the deferred tax and interest charge described below if either (1) we receive a distribution from, or dispose of all or part of our interest in, the lower-tier PFICs or (2) you dispose of all or part of your ADSs or ordinary shares.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which you hold ADSs or ordinary shares, you will be subject to special tax rules with respect to any “excess distribution” that you receive and any gain you realize from a sale or other disposition (including a pledge) of the ADSs or ordinary shares, unless you make a “mark-to-market” election as discussed below. Distributions you receive in a taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions you received during the shorter of the three preceding taxable years or your holding period for the ADSs or ordinary shares will be treated as an excess distribution. Under the PFIC rules:

- such excess distribution or gain will be allocated ratably over your holding period for the ADSs or ordinary shares, 71
- such amount allocated to the current taxable year, and any taxable year prior to the first taxable year in which we became a PFIC (a “pre-PFIC year”), will be taxable as ordinary income, and
- such amount allocated to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year, will be subject to the highest tax rate in effect for that taxable year;
- and an interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the resulting tax attributable to each prior taxable year other than a pre-PFIC year.

The tax liability for amounts allocated to years prior to the year of disposition or “excess distribution” cannot be offset by any net operating losses for such years, and gains (but not losses) realized on the sale of the ADSs or ordinary shares cannot be treated as capital, even if you hold the ADSs or ordinary shares as capital assets.

Alternatively, a U.S. Holder of “marketable stock” (as defined below) in a PFIC may make a mark-to-market election for such stock of a PFIC to elect out of the tax treatment discussed in the preceding paragraphs. If you make a valid mark-to-market election for the ADSs, you will include in income each year an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the ADSs as of the close of your taxable year over your adjusted basis in such ADSs. You are allowed a deduction for the excess, if any, of the adjusted basis of the ADSs over their fair market value as of the close of the taxable year. However, deductions are allowable only to the extent of any net mark-to-market gains on the ADSs included in your income for prior taxable years. Amounts included in your income under a mark-to-market election, as well as gain on the actual sale or other disposition of the ADSs, are treated as ordinary income. Ordinary loss treatment also applies to the deductible portion of any mark-to-market loss on the ADSs, as well as to any loss realized on the actual sale or disposition of the ADSs, to the extent that the amount of such loss does not exceed the net mark-to-market gains previously included for such ADSs. Your basis in the ADSs will be adjusted to reflect any such income or loss amounts. If you make such a mark-to-market election, tax rules that apply to distributions by corporations which are not PFICs would apply to distributions by us (except that the lower applicable capital gains rate would not apply).

[Table of Contents](#)

The mark-to-market election is available only for “marketable stock” which is stock that is traded in other than de minimis quantities on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter (“regularly traded”) on a qualified exchange or other market (such as the NASDAQ), as defined in applicable Treasury regulations. Although our ADSs are currently traded on the NASDAQ, no assurance can be given that the ADSs will be regularly traded on an established securities market in the United States for any taxable year. If any of our subsidiaries are or become PFICs, the mark-to-market election will likely not be available with respect to the shares of such subsidiaries that are treated as owned by you. Consequently, you could be subject to the PFIC rules with respect to income of the lower-tier PFICs the value of which already had been taken into account indirectly via mark-to-market adjustments.

We do not intend to provide U.S. Holders with the information necessary to permit U.S. Holders to make qualified electing fund elections, which, if available, would result in tax treatment different from (and generally less adverse than) the general tax treatment for PFICs described above.

If you hold ADSs or ordinary shares in any year in which we are a PFIC, you are required to file an annual report containing such information as the U.S. Treasury may require. In addition, if you hold ADSs or ordinary shares in any year in which we are a PFIC, you will be required to file Internal Revenue Service Form 8621 regarding distributions received on the ADSs or ordinary shares and any gain realized on the disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares. You are urged to consult your tax advisor regarding the application of the PFIC rules, including possibility of making a mark-to-market election.

Taxation of Dividends and Other Distributions on the ADSs or Ordinary Shares

Subject to the passive foreign investment company rules discussed above, the gross amount of all our distributions to you with respect to the ADSs or ordinary shares will be included in your gross income as dividend income on the date of receipt by the depository, in the case of ADSs, or by you, in the case of ordinary shares, but only to the extent that the distribution is paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (computed under United States federal income tax principles). Because we do not intend to determine our earnings and profits on the basis of United States federal income tax principles, a U.S. Holder should assume distributions will be reported as a dividend. The dividends will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction allowed to corporations in respect of dividends received from other U.S. corporations.

A non-corporate recipient of dividend income will generally be subject to tax on dividend income from a “qualified foreign corporation” at a reduced capital gains tax rate (“qualified dividend income”) provided that (1) the stock is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States or the non-United States corporation is eligible for the benefit of the income tax treaty between the United States and the PRC, (2) the non-United States corporation is not a PFIC (as discussed above) for either the taxable year in which the dividend was paid or the preceding taxable year, and (3) certain holding period requirements are met. For this purpose, ADSs listed on the NASDAQ will be considered to be readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. There can be no assurance that our ADSs will be considered readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States in later years. Since we do not expect that our ordinary shares will be listed on an established securities market in the United States, it is unclear the dividends that we pay on our ordinary shares that are not backed by ADSs currently meet the conditions required for the reduced tax rate. You are urged to consult your tax advisor regarding the availability of the lower rate for dividends paid with respect to our ADSs or ordinary shares.

Dividends will generally be treated as income from foreign sources for United States foreign tax credit purposes. A U.S. Holder may be eligible, subject to a number of complex limitations, to claim a foreign tax credit in respect of any foreign withholding taxes imposed on dividends received on ADSs or ordinary shares. A U.S. Holder who does not elect to claim a foreign tax credit for foreign tax withheld may instead claim a deduction for United States federal income tax purposes, in respect of such withholdings, but only for a year in which such holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes. The rules governing the foreign tax credits are complex. U.S. Holders are advised to consult with their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences if a foreign withholding tax is imposed on dividends, including the availability of a foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances.

Table of Contents

Taxation of Disposition of Shares

Subject to the passive foreign investment company rules discussed above, you will recognize a capital gain or loss on any sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of an ADS or ordinary share equal to the difference between the amount realized for the ADS or ordinary share and your tax basis in the ADS or ordinary share. Any capital gain or loss will be long-term if the ADSs or ordinary shares have been held for more than one year and will generally be a United States source gain or loss for United States foreign tax credit purposes. The deductibility of a capital loss may be subject to limitations. In the event that gain from the disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares is subject to tax in the PRC, such gain may be treated as PRC source gain under the United States-PRC income tax treaty. U.S. Holders are advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences if a foreign withholding tax is imposed on a disposition of our ADSs or ordinary shares, including the availability of the foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances.

Information Reporting

U.S. Holders may be subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service with respect to dividends on and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our ADS or ordinary shares. Each U.S. Holder is advised to consult its tax advisor regarding the application of the United States information reporting rules to its particular circumstances.

Certain U.S. Holders who hold “specified foreign financial assets”, including stock of a non-U.S. corporation that is not held in an account maintained by a U.S. “financial institution”, whose aggregate value exceeds \$50,000 during the tax year, may be required to attach to their tax returns for the year certain specified information. An individual who fails to timely furnish the required information may be subject to a penalty. Each U.S. Holder who is an individual is advised to consult its tax advisor regarding its reporting obligations under this legislation.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display

We have previously filed with the Commission our registration statement on Form F-1, as amended and prospectus under the Securities Act of 1933, with respect to our ordinary shares.

We are subject to the periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act. Under the Exchange Act, we are required to file reports and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Specifically, we are required to file annually a Form 20-F within four months after the close of each fiscal year, which is December 31. Copies of reports and other information, when so filed, may be inspected without charge and may be obtained at prescribed rates at the public reference facilities maintained by the Securities and Exchange Commission at 100 F. Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information regarding the Washington, D.C. Public Reference Room by calling the Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains a Web site at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants that make electronic filings with the SEC using its EDGAR system. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of quarterly reports and proxy statements, and officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

We will furnish The Bank of New York Mellon, the depository of our ADSs, with our annual reports, which will include a review of operations and annual audited consolidated financial statements prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP, and all notices of shareholders’ meetings and other reports and communications that are made generally available to our shareholders. The depository will make such notices, reports and communications available to holders of ADSs and, upon our request, will mail to all record holders of ADSs the information contained in any notice of a shareholders’ meeting received by the depository from us.

I. Subsidiary Information

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk. Our risk exposure from changes in interest rates relates primarily to the interest income generated by excess cash invested in short-term bank deposits. Interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. We have not used any derivative financial instruments to manage our interest risk exposure. We have not been nor do we anticipate being exposed to material risks due to changes in interest rates. However, the risk associated with fluctuating interest rates is principally confined to our cash deposits in banks, and, therefore, our exposure to interest rate risk is minimal and immaterial.

Foreign Exchange Risk. Substantially all of our revenues and substantially all our cost of revenues are denominated in RMB, with an immaterial portion of our cost of revenues denominated in the U.S. dollar, for which we have not incurred any material foreign exchange gains or losses.

The value of your investment in our ADSs may be affected by the foreign exchange rate between U.S. dollars and RMB, even though we use the U.S. dollar as our functional and reporting currency, because most of our expenses are denominated in RMB and the functional currency of our PRC subsidiaries is the RMB while our ADSs are traded in U.S. dollars.

The value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by changes in China's political and economic conditions and by China's foreign exchange policies, among other things. In July 2005, the PRC government changed its decades-old policy of pegging the value of the RMB to the U.S. dollar, and the RMB appreciated more than 20% against the U.S. dollar over the following three years. Between July 2008 and June 2010, this appreciation halted and the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar remained within a narrow band. Since June 2010, the RMB has fluctuated against the U.S. dollar, at times significantly and unpredictably. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar in the future.

To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into RMB for our operations, acquisitions, or other uses within the PRC, appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the RMB amount we receive from the conversion. To the extent that we seek to convert RMB into U.S. dollars, depreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the U.S. dollar amount we receive from the conversion. As of December 31, 2016, we had RMB-denominated cash balances of RMB42.3 million and U.S. dollar-denominated cash balances of US\$0.3 million. Assuming we had converted the RMB-denominated cash balance of RMB42.3 million into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate of US\$1.00 for RMB6.943 as of December 31, 2016, this cash balance would have been US\$6.1 million. Assuming a 1% depreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar, this cash balance would be US\$6.0 million.

Inflation Risk. Since our inception, inflation in China has not had a material adverse impact on our results of operations. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, the year-over-year percent changes in the consumer price index for December 2014, 2015 and 2016 were increases of 1.5%, 1.4% and 2.0%, respectively. Although we have not been materially affected by inflation in the past, we may be materially affected if China experiences higher rates of inflation in the future. For example, certain operating costs and expenses, such as employee compensation and office operating expenses, may increase as a result of higher inflation. Additionally, because a substantial portion of our assets consists of cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments, high inflation could significantly reduce the value and purchasing power of these assets. We are not able to hedge our exposure to higher inflation in China.

ITEM 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities

A. Debt Securities

Not applicable.

B. Warrants and Rights

Not applicable.

C. Other Securities

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

D. American Depositary Shares

Fees and Charges Our ADS holders May Have to Pay

The Bank of New York Mellon, the depositary of our ADS program, collects its fees for delivery and surrender of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deductions from cash distributions or by directly billing investors or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary may generally refuse to provide fee-attracting services until its fees for those services are paid.

<u>Persons depositing or withdrawing shares must pay:</u>	<u>For:</u>
US\$5.00 or less per 100 ADSs (or portion of 100 ADSs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of shares or rights or other property• Cancellation of ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal, including if the deposit agreement terminates
US\$0.02 or less per ADS	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Any cash distribution to registered ADS holders
A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed had been shares and the shares had been deposited for issuance of ADSs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Distribution of securities distributed to holders of deposited securities which are distributed by the depositary to registered ADS holders
US\$0.02 per ADSs per calendar year (if the depositary has not collected any cash distribution fee during that year)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Depositary services
Expenses of the depositary	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cable, telex and facsimile transmissions (as expressly provided in the deposit agreement)• Converting foreign currency to U.S. dollars
Registration or transfer fees	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transfer and registration of shares on our share register to or from the name of the depositary or its agent or the custodian or its nominee when you deposit or withdraw shares
Taxes, stamp duty and other governmental charges the depositary or the custodian have to pay on any ADS or share underlying an ADS	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As necessary
Any charges incurred by the depositary or its agents for servicing the deposited securities	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As necessary

Fees and Other Payments Made by the Depositary to Us

The depositary has agreed to reimburse us annually for our expenses incurred in connection with the administration and maintenance of our ADS facility including, but not limited to, investor relations expenses, exchange listing fees or any other program related expenses. The depositary has also agreed to provide additional payments to us based on the applicable performance indicators relating to our ADS facility. There are limits on the amount of expenses for which the depositary will reimburse us, but the amount of reimbursement available to us is not necessarily tied to the amount of fees the depositary collects from investors. For the year ended December 31, 2016, we were entitled to receive US\$57,570.81 (after withholding tax) from the depositary as reimbursement for our expenses incurred in connection with, among other things, investor relationship programs related to the ADS facility. This amount has been paid as of the date of this annual report.

PART II

ITEM 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies

None.

ITEM 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 15. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our chief executive officer and chief financial officer have evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this annual report. Our management has concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period ended December 31, 2016 were effective.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S., or U.S. GAAP. Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of a company's assets, (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that a company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of a company's management and directors and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of a company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to consolidated financial statement preparation and presentation, and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

We have conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, or COSO. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2016 based on criteria in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO. As a non-accelerated filer, we are not required to provide an attestation on the effectiveness of our internal control by our independent registered public accounting firm under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or the requirements of the SEC promulgated thereunder. See Item 3.D. "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud."

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting in the year ended December 31, 2016, which have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

Our board of directors has determined that Dr. Ken Lu and Ms. Ling Sui are our audit committee financial experts. Each is an independent director under the standards set forth in Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5605(a)(2) and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees — C. Board Practices."

ITEM 16B. Code of Ethics

Our board of directors has adopted a code of ethics that applies to our directors, officers, employees and agents, including certain provisions that specifically apply to our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, financial controller, vice presidents and any other persons who perform similar functions for us. We have filed our code of business conduct and ethics as an exhibit to our registration statement on Form F-1, and posted the code on our website at <http://ir.techfaithwireless.com>. We hereby undertake to provide to any person without charge, a copy of our code of business conduct and ethics within ten working days after we receive such person's written request.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees by categories specified below in connection with certain professional services rendered by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP and Friedman LLP, our independent registered public accounting firms, for year ended in December 31, 2015, and by Friedman LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, for the year ended December 31, 2016. We did not pay any other fees to our independent registered public accounting firms during the periods indicated below.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2016
	(In thousands of US\$)	
Audit fees (1)	666	466
Tax fees (2)	14	10
All other fees (3)	—	—

- (1) “Audit fees” means the aggregate fees billed in each of the fiscal years listed for professional services rendered by our principal auditors for the audit of our annual financial statements.
- (2) “Tax fees” means the aggregate fees billed in each of the fiscal years listed for professional services rendered by the principal accountant for tax compliance, tax advice, and tax planning.
- (3) “All other fees” includes the mapping and gap analysis fees billed in the adoption of the 2013 COSO Framework.

All audit and non-audit services provided by our independent auditors must be pre-approved by our audit committee. Our audit committee has adopted a combination of two approaches in pre-approving proposed services: general pre-approval and specific pre-approval. With general approval, proposed services are pre-approved without consideration of specific case-by-case services. With specific approval, proposed services require the specific pre-approval of the audit committee. Unless a type of service has received general pre-approval, it will require specific pre-approval by our audit committee. Any proposed services exceeding pre-approved cost levels or budgeted amounts will also require specific pre-approval by our audit committee.

All requests or applications for services to be provided by our independent auditors that do not require specific approval by our audit committee will be submitted to our chief financial officer and must include a detailed description of the services to be rendered. The chief financial officer will determine whether such services are included within the list of services that have received the general pre-approval of the audit committee. The audit committee will be informed on a timely basis of any such services. Requests or applications to provide services that require specific approval by our audit committee will be submitted to the audit committee by both our independent auditors and our chief financial officer and must include a joint statement as to whether, in their view, the request or application is consistent with the SEC’s rules on auditor independence.

ITEM 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees

We are in compliance with Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and The Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc. Marketplace Rules with respect to the audit committee.

ITEM 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers.

We have a share repurchase program under which our company is authorized, but not obligated, to repurchase up to US\$10.0 million worth of our outstanding ADSs from time to time, depending on market conditions, share price and other factors, as well as subject to the relevant rules under United States securities regulations and are subject to restrictions relating to volume, price and timing. As of March 31, 2017, a total of 61,200 American depository shares, representing 918,000 ordinary shares, have been purchased under this program, all during December 2009. Pursuant to the board resolutions, our board will review this share repurchase program periodically and may adjust its terms and size accordingly, including suspending or discontinuing the program altogether at any time.

ITEM 16F. Change in Registrant’s Certifying Accountant

On September 3, 2015, we dismissed Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, or Deloitte, as our independent registered public accounting firm, and engaged Friedman LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm in connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements. Details regarding this change in certifying accountant were previously reported under Item 16F of our annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 000-51242), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 29, 2016, as amended.

[Table of Contents](#)

Deloitte’s audit report on our company’s consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2004 to 2014 did not contain any adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion and was not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles. Deloitte did not audit any financial statements of our company as of any date or for any period subsequent to December 31, 2014.

Our decision to dismiss Deloitte and engage Friedman LLP was approved by our independent audit committee.

During the years ended December 31, 2004 to 2014 and the subsequent interim period through our dismissal of Deloitte on September 3, 2015, there were no disagreements between us and Deloitte on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of Deloitte, would have caused Deloitte to make references thereto in their reports on the financial statements for such years. There are no “reportable events” requiring disclosure pursuant to Item 16F(a)(1)(v) of Form 20-F.

We provided Deloitte with a copy of the foregoing disclosure, and requested that Deloitte furnish us with a letter addressed to the SEC stating whether it agrees with the above statements, and if not, stating the respects in which it does not agree. We have received the requested letter from Deloitte, which was previously filed with our 2015 annual report on Form 20-F.

ITEM 16G. Corporate Governance

Nasdaq Marketplace Rule 5620(a) requires each issuer to hold an annual meeting of shareholders no later than one year after the end of the issuer’s fiscal year-end. However, Nasdaq Marketplace Rule 5615(a)(3) permits foreign private issuers like us to follow “home country practice” in certain corporate governance matters. Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP, our Cayman Islands counsel, has provided a letter to the Nasdaq Stock Market certifying that under Cayman Islands law, we are not required to hold annual shareholder meetings every year.

We have followed, and intend to continue to follow, home country practice with respect to annual meetings. We did not hold any annual meeting of shareholders in 2016. We may hold additional annual shareholder meetings in the future if there are significant issues that require shareholders’ approvals.

Other than the annual meeting requirements, we have followed, and intend to continue to follow, the applicable corporate governance standards under Nasdaq Marketplace Rules.

In accordance with Nasdaq Marketplace Rule 5250(d), we will post this annual report on Form 20-F on our www.techfaithwireless.com website. In addition, we will provide hardcopies of our annual report free of charge to shareholders and ADS holders upon request.

ITEM 16H. Mine Safety Disclosure

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 17. Financial Statements

We have elected to provide financial statements pursuant to Item 18.

ITEM 18. Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements for China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited, its subsidiaries, and its variable interest entity are included at the end of this annual report.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 19. Exhibits

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Document</u>
1.1	Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-123921) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2005).
2.1	Registrant’s Specimen American Depositary Receipt (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-123921) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 7, 2005).
2.2	Registrant’s Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-123921) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2005).
4.1	2005 Share Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-123921) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2005).
4.2	Form of Indemnification Agreement with the Registrant’s directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-123921) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 7, 2005).
4.3	Form of Employment Agreement between the Registrant and a Senior Executive Officer of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-123921) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 7, 2005).
4.4	CDMA Modem Card License Agreement dated March 9, 2004 between a subsidiary of the Registrant and QUALCOMM (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-123921) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 7, 2005).
4.5	Investor Rights Agreement dated June 9, 2009 among the Registrant, Leo Technology Limited, now renamed 798 Entertainment Limited, affiliates of IDGVC Partners, Infiniti Capital Limited and other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.6 from our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 19, 2010).
4.6	Shareholders’ Agreement dated April 22, 2011 between Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited and Beijing E-town International Investment and Development Co, Ltd. (English translation of the Chinese language document) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.16 of our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 24, 2011).
4.7	Agreement dated May 10, 2011 between Techfaith BVI and the Administration Committee of Shenyang Puhe New Town (“PuHe”) (English translation of the Chinese language document) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.17 of our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 24, 2011).
4.8	Translation of Supplemental Agreements dated June 17, 2011 and July 4th, 2011, respectively, between Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited and Beijing E-town International Investment and Development Co, Ltd., to Shareholders’ Agreement dated April 22, 2011 between the same parties (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.16 of our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 29, 2013).
4.9†	Software licensing agreement dated November 8, 2012 between Techfaith Wireless Technology Group Limited and MediaTek Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14 of our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 29, 2014)
4.10	Summary translation of construction agreement dated September 11, 2012 between Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited and Bazhong Guangsha Construction and Installment Project Co., Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.15 of our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 29, 2014)

Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Document</u>
4.11	Summary translation of construction agreement dated April 20, 2012 between Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited and Jiangsu Huakun Construction Project Co., Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.16 of our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 29, 2014)
4.12	Summary translation of construction agreement dated June 26, 2012 between Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited and Beijing Zhongtai Zhongli Construction Project Co., Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.17 of our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 29, 2014)
4.13	Summary translation of construction agreement dated October 8, 2012 between 17fox Technology (Shenyang) Co. Limited and Benxi Steel (Group) No. 2 Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.17 of our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 29, 2014)
4.14*	Translation of Equity Transfer Agreement by and among Beijing Hongkundu Investment Company Limited, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, Infoexcel Technology Limited, QIGI&BODEE Technology (Beijing) Co., Limited and Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited dated April 5, 2017 (English translation of the Chinese language document)
4.15*	Translation of Equity Transfer Agreement of Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited dated September 21, 2016 (English translation of the Chinese language document)
4.16*	Translation of Supplemental Agreement to Equity Transfer Agreement of Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited dated September 21, 2016 (English translation of the Chinese language document)
4.17*	Translation of Equity Pledge Agreement by and between Charm Faith Limited and Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited (English translation of the Chinese language document)
8.1*	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
11.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Registrant, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 from our Annual Report on Form 20-F (file no. 000-51242) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 25, 2009).
12.1*	CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
12.2*	CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
13.1**	CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
13.2**	CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
15.1*	Consent of Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP.
15.2*	Consent of Beijing Tian Yuan Law Firm.

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Document</u>
101INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document
101PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
101DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

* Filed with this annual report on Form 20-F.

† Confidential treatment was granted with respect to portions of this exhibit and such confidential treatment portions were deleted and replaced with “***” and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

** Furnished with this annual report on Form 20-F.

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing its annual report on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS COMMUNICATION
TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

By: /s/ Deyou Dong
Name: Deyou Dong
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: April 27, 2017

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
REPORTS OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRMS	F-2
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015 and 2016	F-4
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016	F-6
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016	F-7
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016	F-8
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-10
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION — FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE I	F-54

FRIEDMAN LLP[®]

ACCOUNTANTS AND ADVISORS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited and Subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”) as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, changes in equity, and cash flows for the years then ended. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule (Additional Information-Schedule I). The Company’s management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ Friedman LLP

April 27, 2017

1700 Broadway, New York, NY 10019 p 212.842.7000 f 212.842.7001

friedmanllp.com

Your livelihood, empowered.

An Independent Member Firm of DFK with offices worldwide. 

[Table of Contents](#)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

**TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SHAREHOLDERS OF
CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited, its subsidiaries and its variable interest entity (collectively the “Group”) as of December 31, 2014, and the related consolidated statements of operation and comprehensive loss, changes in equity, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2014. Our audit also included the financial statement schedule (Schedule I). These financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Group’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2014, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As described in Note 2 and Note 22 to the consolidated financial statements, the accompanying financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2014 have been retrospectively adjusted due to the identification of a new reportable segment and the discontinued operations.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP
Beijing, the People’s Republic of China

April 28, 2015 (April 29, 2016 as to the effects of the retrospective adjustments due to the identification of a new reportable segment described in Note 2 and Note 22)(April 27, 2017 as to the effects of the retrospective adjustments due to the discontinued operations described in Note 2 and Note 22)

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 514	\$ 6,363
Restricted cash	—	2,881
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$1,043 and \$2,184 as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively	21,864	25,459
Accounts receivable due from a related party	821	2,247
Amount due from a related party	66	950
Inventories, net	3,108	4,646
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	31,275	40,914
Assets held for sale	11,445	3,352
Total current assets	<u>69,093</u>	<u>86,812</u>
Property, plant and equipment, net	55,848	49,145
Construction in progress	36,389	69,792
Land use rights, net	2,129	1,966
Acquired intangible assets, net	8,157	3,785
Other non-current assets	57,380	19,126
Other assets held for sale	160,850	152,904
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$389,846</u>	<u>\$383,530</u>
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 9,433	\$ 6,120
Notes payable	—	5,761
Short-term loans	21,280	7,816
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	30,346	22,597
Advance from customers	9,028	10,136
Deferred revenue	7,394	5,138
Income tax payable	1,065	896
Put option liability	2,250	2,460
Liabilities held for sale	14,656	27,644
Total current liabilities	<u>95,452</u>	<u>88,568</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS—continued
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Long-term loans	1,062	12,605
Total liabilities	96,514	101,173
Contingencies and commitments	—	—
Equity:		
Ordinary shares (\$0.00002 par value; 50,000,000,000,000 shares authorized; 794,003,193 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and 2016)	16	16
Additional paid-in capital	144,836	144,836
Accumulated other comprehensive income	35,578	16,159
Statutory reserves	22,258	22,258
Retained earnings	65,645	75,777
Total China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited shareholders' equity	268,333	259,046
Noncontrolling interests	24,999	23,311
Total equity	293,332	282,357
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$389,846	\$383,530

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Net revenues:			
Mobile phone business			
Third parties	\$ 96,668	\$ 57,999	\$ 53,982
Related party	—	2,195	3,649
Real estate	1,632	3,474	3,327
Total net revenues	<u>98,300</u>	<u>63,668</u>	<u>60,958</u>
Cost of revenues:			
Mobile phone business			
Third parties	(88,453)	(54,635)	(44,001)
Related party	—	(2,167)	(3,417)
Real estate	(849)	(1,022)	(1,088)
Total cost of revenues	<u>(89,302)</u>	<u>(57,824)</u>	<u>(48,506)</u>
Gross profit	<u>8,998</u>	<u>5,844</u>	<u>12,452</u>
Operating expenses:			
Research and development (including share-based compensation expenses \$238, \$nil and \$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively)	(7,174)	(8,084)	(6,601)
Selling and marketing (including share-based compensation expenses \$133, \$nil and \$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively)	(9,265)	(1,331)	(4,259)
General and administrative (including share-based compensation expenses \$382, \$nil and \$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively)	(6,604)	(8,103)	(5,015)
Impairment of long-lived assets	(2,910)	—	—
Total operating expenses	<u>(25,953)</u>	<u>(17,518)</u>	<u>(15,875)</u>
Government subsidy income	761	162	20
Other operating income (loss)	24	(132)	—
Other operating income-net gain from the sale of real estate	—	—	14,939
(Loss) income from operations	<u>(16,170)</u>	<u>(11,644)</u>	<u>11,536</u>
Interest expense (including amortization of deferred financing costs of \$nil, \$263 and \$387 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively)	(503)	(1,365)	(1,697)
Interest income	1,684	412	65
Other income, net	2	110	84
Change in fair value of put option	(210)	(210)	(210)
(Loss) income before income taxes	<u>(15,197)</u>	<u>(12,697)</u>	<u>9,778</u>
Income tax expenses	(438)	(996)	—
Net (loss) income from continuing operations	<u>(15,635)</u>	<u>(13,693)</u>	<u>9,778</u>
Net income from discontinued operations	567	596	381
Net (loss) income	<u>(15,068)</u>	<u>(13,097)</u>	<u>10,159</u>
Less: Net (loss) income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,637)	(292)	27
Net (loss) income attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited	<u>\$ (13,431)</u>	<u>\$ (12,805)</u>	<u>\$ 10,132</u>
Net (loss) income per share attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited-Basic and Diluted:			
Continuing operations	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ 0.01</u>
Discontinuing operation	<u>\$ 0.00</u>	<u>\$ 0.00</u>	<u>\$ 0.00</u>
Net (loss) income per share attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ 0.01</u>
Weighted average shares used in computation:			
Basic	<u>794,003,193</u>	<u>794,003,193</u>	<u>794,003,193</u>
Diluted	<u>794,003,193</u>	<u>794,003,193</u>	<u>794,003,193</u>
Other comprehensive (loss) income			
Net (loss) income	\$ (15,068)	\$ (13,097)	\$ 10,159
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(8,614)	(13,695)	(21,134)
Comprehensive loss	<u>(23,682)</u>	<u>(26,792)</u>	<u>(10,975)</u>
Less: Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2,478)	(1,497)	(1,688)
Comprehensive loss attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited:	<u>\$ (21,204)</u>	<u>\$ (25,295)</u>	<u>\$ (9,287)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income	Statutory reserve	Retained earnings	Equity attributable to	Noncontrolling Interests	Total equity
	Number	Amount					China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited Shareholders		
Balance as at January 1, 2014	794,003,193	16	144,083	55,841	23,730	90,409	314,079	33,897	347,976
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	(7,773)	—	—	(7,773)	(841)	(8,614)
Share-based compensation	—	—	753	—	—	—	753	—	753
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	—	(13,431)	(13,431)	(1,637)	(15,068)
Provision for statutory reserve	—	—	—	—	25	(25)	—	—	—
Capital contribution by noncontrolling shareholders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,197	3,197
Balance as at December 31, 2014	794,003,193	16	144,836	48,068	23,755	76,953	293,628	34,616	328,244
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	(12,490)	—	—	(12,490)	(1,205)	(13,695)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(12,805)	(12,805)	(292)	(13,097)
Provision for statutory reserve	—	—	—	—	(1,497)	1,497	—	—	—
Capital withdrawn by a noncontrolling shareholder	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(8,120)	(8,120)
Balance as at December 31, 2015	794,003,193	16	144,836	35,578	22,258	65,645	268,333	24,999	293,332
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	(19,419)	—	—	(19,419)	(1,715)	(21,134)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	10,132	10,132	27	10,159
Balance as at December 31, 2016	<u>794,003,193</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>	<u>\$ 144,836</u>	<u>\$ 16,159</u>	<u>\$ 22,258</u>	<u>\$ 75,777</u>	<u>\$ 259,046</u>	<u>\$ 23,311</u>	<u>\$282,357</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Operating activities:			
Net (loss) income	\$(15,068)	\$ (13,097)	\$ 10,159
Net income from discontinued operations	567	596	381
Net (loss) income from continuing operations	(15,635)	(13,693)	9,778
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Impairment of long-lived assets	2,910	—	—
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	2,696	3,744	4,234
Amortization of land use rights	48	48	46
Amortization of deferred financing costs	—	263	387
Inventory provision	1,643	7,254	(77)
Warranty provision	28	(51)	13
Provisions for doubtful accounts	64	474	1,251
Written off receivables	—	589	—
Depreciation	2,507	3,532	3,436
Change in fair value of put option	210	210	210
Share-based compensation	753	—	—
Other operating income-net gain from the sale of real estate	—	—	(14,939)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	8,802	(15,419)	(8,026)
Amount due from a related party	—	(68)	(929)
Notes receivable	(432)	424	—
Inventories	1,527	(488)	(1,750)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(19,183)	(9,256)	(11,667)
Payment for purchase of land use right	(1,947)	—	—
Accounts payable	1,485	(5,489)	(2,839)
Notes payable	9,737	(9,550)	6,024
Amount due to a related party	179	(176)	—
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	964	(3,687)	7,914
Advance from customers	(803)	599	1,375
Deferred revenue	5,966	(1,941)	(1,841)
Income tax payable	204	649	(106)
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities from discontinued operations	(251)	7,924	(395)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	1,472	(34,108)	(7,901)
Investing activities:			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(49,926)	(57,229)	(2,118)
Purchase of intangible assets	(9,135)	(5,846)	(1,720)
Amount received for the sale of property	—	12,907	10,710
Disposal of land use right	—	1,649	—
(Increased) decreased in restricted cash	(4,869)	4,775	(3,012)
Disposal of a subsidiary	—	3,770	—
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities from discontinued operations	(33,433)	(90,175)	11,139
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(97,363)	(130,149)	14,999

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - continued
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Financing activities:			
Capital contribution by a noncontrolling shareholder	3,197	—	—
Capital repayment to a noncontrolling shareholder	—	(8,120)	—
Proceeds from a long-term loan	4,869	—	12,877
Proceeds from short-term loans	487	20,251	15,738
Repayment to a long-term loan	(812)	(1,592)	(753)
Repayment to short-term loans	(1,100)	(14,728)	(28,586)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>6,641</u>	<u>(4,189)</u>	<u>(724)</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(5,439)	(2,000)	(525)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(94,689)	(170,446)	5,849
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	<u>265,649</u>	<u>170,960</u>	<u>514</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	<u>\$170,960</u>	<u>\$ 514</u>	<u>\$ 6,363</u>
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Income taxes	\$ 234	\$ 301	\$ 106
Interest expense	\$ 211	\$ 1,897	\$ 1,556
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Interest expenses payable	\$ 407	\$ 20	\$ 40
Payable for property, plant and equipment	\$ 1,871	\$ 7,455	\$ 6,303
Payable for intangible assets	\$ 768	\$ 1,590	\$ —
Receivables from disposal of a real estate	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 447
Other payable offset with proceeds from sales of property	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,156

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited (the “Company”) was incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands on June 25, 2004 and its subsidiaries include the following as of December 31, 2016:

Subsidiaries	Date of incorporation/ acquisition	Place of incorporation	Percentage of legal ownership
Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited (“Techfaith China”)	July 26, 2002	the People’s Republic of China (the “PRC”)	100%
Techfaith Wireless Technology Group Limited (“Techfaith BVI”) (formerly known as Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited)	July 8, 2003	British Virgin Islands (the “BVI”)	100%
Great Eamest Technology Limited (“Great Eamest”)	August 8, 2003	BVI	100%
One Net Entertainment Limited (“One Net”) (formerly known as Techfaith Interactive Technology (Beijing) Limited)	September 5, 2003	PRC	67.8%
798 Entertainment Limited (“798 Entertainment”) (formerly known as Leo Technology Limited)	October 15, 2003	BVI	67.8%
Tecface Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited (“Tecface Technology”) (formerly known as STEP Technologies (Beijing) Co., Limited.)	November 20, 2003	PRC	100%
Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Hong Kong) Limited (“Techfaith HK”) (formerly known as First Achieve Technology Ltd.)	December 29, 2003	Hong Kong	100%
Finest Technology Limited (“Finest Technology”)	January 8, 2004	BVI	100%
Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Shanghai) Limited (“Techfaith Shanghai”)	March 22, 2004	PRC	100%
Infoexcel Technology Limited (“Infoexcel Technology”)	April 18, 2005	BVI	100%
Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited (“Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing”)	September 9, 2005	PRC	100%
Charm Faith Limited (“Charm Faith”)	November 21, 2005	BVI	100%
Techfaith Software (China) Holding Limited (“TechSoft Holding”)	March 17, 2006	Cayman Islands	70%
Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited (“Techfaith Hangzhou”)	April 24, 2006	PRC	100%
Techfaith Software (China) Limited (“TechSoft”)	May 26, 2006	PRC	70%

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES - continued

Fair Nice Technology Limited (“Fair Nice”)	February 26, 2007	BVI	100%
Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Shenyang) Limited (“Techfaith Shenyang”)	March 27, 2007	PRC	100%
Media Chance Limited (“Media Chance”)	August 13, 2009	Hong Kong	51%
Time Spring Limited (“Time Spring”)	October 28, 2009	BVI	51%
Shenyang 17vee Move Co. Limited (“17VEESY”) (formerly known as UU Internet Technology (Shenyang) Limited)	November 26, 2009	PRC	67.8%
Glomate Mobile (Beijing) Co., Limited. (“Glomate”)	January 5, 2010	PRC	51%
Tecface Communication & Equipment (Beijing) Limited (“Tecface Communication Equipment Beijing”)	September 16, 2011	PRC	71.9%
17fox Technology (Shenyang) Co. Limited (“17FOXSY”) (formerly known as Tecface International Mobile (Shenyang) Co., Limited)	September 22, 2011	PRC	83.3%

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES - continued

The Company and its subsidiaries are collectively referred to as the “Group”.

In 2006, the Group started to design and manufacture handsets and smart phones through Electronics Manufacturing Service (“EMS”) providers for sales to mobile handset brand owners and electronic products wholesale distributors. Since 2008, the Group generated the majority of its revenue from sales of these products. In 2009, the Group started generating revenue from mobile game design and other related services. In 2010, the Group acquired Citylead Limited with its subsidiaries and affiliates (the “Citylead Group”) and started to sell mobile phones under “QIGI” brand. In June of 2015, the Group sold the Citylead Group for its book value of \$21,424 resulted in neither gain nor loss. The Group also developed its own brands, including “Tecface”, “17FOX” and “MOBIFOX”.

The Company has scaled down competitively challenged product lines within its Mobile Phone Business segment and has continued to progress the development of its real estate portfolio in its Real Estate Business Segment (See Note 22).

Variable interest entity (“VIE”)

QIGI&BODEE Technology (Beijing) Co., Limited (“QIGI Technology”) was jointly owned by Mr. Xu Enhai and Ms. Han Deling for 66.7% and 33.3%, respectively. Citylead Limited, through Tecface International Technology Limited entered into a number of contractual agreements with QIGI Technology and its equity owners on February 5, 2010. Tecface International Technology Limited has the power to direct the activities that most significantly affect the QIGI Technology’s economic performance and the ability to receive the majority of expected residual returns of QIGI Technology. Since the Group sold the Citylead Group in June of 2015, the series of contractual arrangements, including but not limited to equity pledge agreement, exclusive option agreement, power of attorney and exclusive business cooperation agreement that we entered into with QIGI Technology and the nominee shareholders of QIGI Technology have been terminated and become null and void.

The Group had determined that QIGI Technology was a variable interest entity (“VIE”) as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 as a result of the controlling financial interest discussed above. The Citylead Group was sold in 2015, and QIGI Technology ceased to be our VIE.

Techfaith Hangzhou

Techfaith Hangzhou was founded on April of 2006, and had been our wholly owned subsidiary through Charm Faith since its incorporation. In September of 2016, the Company entered into an agreement with an unrelated third party to sell the Hangzhou Project through transferring the ownership of Charm Faith and its wholly owned subsidiary Techfaith Hangzhou. The Company received US\$7.48 million as the first payment for the acquisition. In November, the Company changed the shareholder of Charm Faith from Techfaith BVI to the buyer.

As the buyer did not pay the second payment as required and both parties have not reach any mutual agreement on how to proceed by now, the Company decided to cease this contract. The Group has been negotiating with the buyer on transferring the ownership of Charm Faith back to Techfaith BVI.

To provide the Group the ability to receive the majority of the expected residual returns of Techfaith Hangzhou, Techfaith BVI, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, extended interest-free loan with total principle of \$37 million to Charm Faith to finance its investment in Techfaith Hangzhou, and entered into an equity pledge agreement with Charm Faith.

Equity pledge agreement

Charm Faith has pledged all of its equity interests in Techfaith Hangzhou with Techfaith China to insure the fulfillment of the above loan agreement. The equity pledge agreement has been registered with relevant local branch of the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or SAIC, and remains in full force and effective. Consequently the Company still enjoys substantially all of the rewards of ownership of Techfaith Hangzhou and exercises controls over Techfaith Hangzhou and as a result, the Company is the primary beneficiary of the Techfaith Hangzhou and has consolidated Techfaith Hangzhou.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES - continued

17FOXSY

On September 22, 2011, the Group and Shenyang High and New Investment Co. Limited, (“Shenyang Investment”), a third party, set up a foreign invested joint-venture company named 17FOXSY in Shenyang, 16.7% owned by Shenyang High and New Investment Co. Limited (or “Shenyang Investment”) and 83.3% owned by us.

In December of 2016, 83.3% equity interest was transferred from Fair Nice to Mr. Deyou Dong, CEO of the Group, to become a domestic company. An entrusted agreement was signed between Fair Nice and Mr. Deyou Dong before the ownership changed. On April 24, 2017, the 83.3% equity interest was transferred back from Mr. Deyou Dong to Techfaith China.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries. All inter-company transactions and balances are eliminated upon consolidation.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Significant accounting estimates reflected in the Group’s financial statements include revenue recognition, provision for inventory written down, allowance for doubtful accounts, valuation allowance for deferred tax assets, impairment for goodwill, put option liability, warranty liabilities, useful lives and impairment for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Liquidity and uncertainty

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that we will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. The realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business are dependent on, among other things, the Group’s ability to generate cash flows from operations, and the Group’s ability to continue to obtain adequate financing arrangements to support its working capital requirements.

The Group recorded net losses of \$13,431, \$12,805 and net income of \$10,132 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. The Group’s current liabilities exceeded its current assets by \$1,756 at December 31, 2016.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Liquidity and uncertainty - continued

Management is of the opinion that it has adequate sources of income and capital to fund the Group's working capital and capital expenditure requirements, and to meet its short term debt obligations, and commitments as they become due. The sources include, but are not limited to, third party commitments to purchase developed real estate, as well as short term lines of credit extended to 2017 and new lines of credit established after year end.

Reclassification

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform with the current year presentation, specifically the revenue, costs and receivables related to real estate business segment. See Note 22 – Operating segment and geographic information.

Debts issuance cost

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2015-03, “Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs”, which requires that debt issuance cost related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt liability, consistent with debt discounts, without changing existing recognition and measurement guidance for debt issuance costs. Amortization of debt issuance costs is calculated using the effective interest method and is included as a component of financing costs. The new guidance is required to be applied on a retrospective basis and to be accounted for as a change in an accounting principle.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, demand deposits and highly liquid investments, which are unrestricted as to withdrawal and use, and which have original maturities of three months or less when purchased.

Restricted cash

The Group's restricted cash is related to security deposits held in designated bank accounts for issuance of bank acceptance.

Allowance for doubtful accounts

Accounts receivable represent those receivables derived in the ordinary course of business. Notes receivable are bank accepted drafts related to trade receivables of revenue that are non-interest bearing and due within one year. The Group maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses on uncollected accounts receivable and notes receivable. Management considers the following factors when determining the collectability of specific accounts: creditworthiness of customers, aging of the receivables, past transaction histories with the customers and their current condition, changes in customer payment terms, specific facts and circumstances, and the overall economic climate in the industries the Group serves.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Fair value

Fair value is the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Group considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and it considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability.

Authoritative literature provides a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three broad levels. The level in the hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement as follows:

- Level 1-inputs are based upon unadjusted quoted prices for identical instruments traded in active markets.
- Level 2-inputs are based upon quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3-inputs are generally unobservable and typically reflect management's estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. The fair value are therefore determined using model-based techniques that include option pricing models, discounted cash flow ("DCF") models, and similar techniques.

See Note 19 for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and a non-recurring basis.

Inventories

Inventories of the Group consist of raw materials, finished goods and work in progress. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Inventory costs also include expenses that are directly or indirectly incurred in the acquisition, including shipping and handling costs charged to the Group by suppliers. Inventory cost includes the cost of materials and supplies used in production, direct labor costs and allocated overhead costs such as depreciation, insurance, employee benefits, and indirect labor. Cost is determined using the weighted average method. Inventories are written down for provisions for obsolescence to net realizable value taking consideration of estimates of future demand, technology developments, and market conditions.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Assets held for sale

The Group considers property, plant and equipment to be assets held for sale when all of the following criteria are met: i) a formal commitment to a plan to sell a property was made and exercised; ii) the property is available for sale in its present condition; iii) actions required to complete the sale of the property have been initiated; iv) sale of the property is probable and the Group expects the completed sale will occur within one year; v) the property is actively being marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable given its current market value; and vi) actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn. Upon designation as assets held for sale, the Group records each property at the lower of its carrying value or its estimated fair value, less estimated costs to sell, and the Group ceases depreciation.

Property, plant and equipment, net

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Assets under construction are not depreciated until construction is completed and the assets are ready for their intended use. Depreciation and amortization are calculated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Office building	47 or 48 years
Plant and machinery	4 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	4 years
Motor vehicles	4 years
Software application	3-4 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of the lease term or 4 years

Land use rights, net

Land use rights are recorded at cost less accumulated amortization. Amortization is provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives, which is generally 50 years and represents the shorter of the estimated usage periods or the terms of the agreements.

Acquired intangible assets, net

Acquired intangible assets with finite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their expected useful economic lives. Amortization is calculated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Software license	2-5 years
Customer base	5 years
Contract backlog	2 months
Trade name and domain name	4 years

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Impairment of long-lived assets and intangible assets with finite lives

The Group reviews its long-lived assets and intangible assets with finite lives for impairment whenever events or change in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. When these events occur, the Group measures impairment by comparing the carrying value of the long-lived assets to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition. If the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amounts of the assets, the Group would recognize an impairment loss based on the fair value of these assets.

Deferred revenue

Deferred revenue relates to design fee revenue. Design fee advances are normally received from customers immediately after the design contracts are executed, such advances are recorded as deferred revenue and are recognized as revenue when a pre-agreed milestone has been reached.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Revenue recognition

Revenue related to mobile phone business segment

(1) Product sales

Revenue from sales of products, including feature phones and smart phones designed by us and manufactured by Electronics Manufacturing Service (“EMS”) providers, wireless modules as well as other electronic components is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the fee is fixed or determinable, collection is reasonably assured, and in the period in which delivery or performance has occurred. The four criteria are generally met upon delivery of the product.

(2) Design fee

Design fee is a fixed amount paid in installments according to pre-agreed milestones. In general, three milestones are identified in our design contracts with customers: GSM-based handsets industry-based standard referred to as full type approval, or FTA; the regulatory approval for its use in the intended country which, in the case of China, is a China-type approval, or CTA; and the beginning of mass production referred to as shipping acceptance, or SA. We recognize revenues in accordance with authoritative guidance with regard to software revenue recognition based on the proportional performance method using an output measure determined by the achievement of each milestone.

(3) Component sales

Component sales revenue, including sales of mobile phone components other than finished mobile phone products (such as chips used in mobile products) is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the fee is fixed or determinable, collection is reasonably assured, and in the period in which delivery or performance has occurred. The four criteria are generally met upon delivery of the product.

(4) Brand name phone sales

Revenue from sales of brand name phones, represent mobile phone under our brands including Tecface, 17FOX and MOBIFOX. Our brand phones are designed by us and manufactured by EMS providers. Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the fee is fixed or determinable, collection is reasonably assured, and in the period in which delivery or performance has occurred. The four criteria are generally met upon delivery of the product.

Revenue related to real estate business segment

The Company’s rental income includes rents that each tenant pays in accordance with the terms of each lease reported on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Since many of the Company’s leases may provide for rental increases at specified intervals, GAAP requires the Company to record a receivable, and include in revenues on a straight-line basis, unbilled rent receivables that the Company will only receive if the tenant makes all rent payments required through the expiration of the initial term of the lease. The Company defers the revenue related to lease payments received from tenants in advance of their due dates.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Revenue recognition - continued

Rental revenue recognition commences when the tenant takes possession or controls the physical use of the leased space. For the tenant to take possession, the leased space must be substantially ready for its intended use. To determine whether the leased space is substantially ready for its intended use, the Company evaluates whether the Company owns or the tenant owns the tenant improvements. When the Company is the owner of tenant improvements, rental revenue recognition begins when the tenant takes possession of the finished space, which is when such improvements are substantially complete. When the Company concludes that the Company is not the owner (as the tenant is the owner) of tenant improvements, rental revenue recognition begins when the tenant takes possession of or controls the space. When the Company concludes that the Company is the owner of tenant improvements, the Company records the cost to construct the tenant improvements, including costs paid for or reimbursed by the tenants, as a capital asset. When the Company concludes that the tenant is the owner of tenant improvements for accounting purposes, the Company records its contribution towards those improvements as a lease incentive, which is included in deferred leasing costs, net on the consolidated balance sheets and amortized as a reduction to rental income on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

The Company's leases generally provide for tenant reimbursement of a portion of common area maintenance expenses and other operating expenses to the extent that a tenant's pro rata share of the expenses exceeds a base year level set in the lease or to the extent that the tenant has a lease on a triple net basis. Such cost recoveries from tenants are net with rent income.

Discontinued operations

In December 2014, the Group entered into an agreement with Guanhuanxinwang for the sale of three floors owned by Techfaith China. The transaction price was approximately \$23,045 (RMB 160 million). As of December 31, 2015, these were three floors with a total carrying value of \$8,554 were classified as assets held for sale. As of December 31, 2016, the transaction was completed. A net gain of \$14,939 was recognized as other operating income-net gain from the sale of real estate in 2016. (Details see Note 6 **ASSETS HELD FOR SALE**)

On March 1, 2017, the Group transferred the 100% ownership on Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing from Infoexcel Technology to a third party. Ms Chunjie Yuan, sister-in-law of Mr Deyou Dong, was assigned as legal representative of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing. The restructure of the ownership of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing is an arrangement for the future sale of the real estate owned by Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, including land used rights, property and constructions in progress located in Xihongmen of Beijing, and a floor in a building located in Beijing. Prior to December 31, 2016, management had been authorized to approve and commit to a plan to sell the entity, therefore the major current assets, other assets, current liabilities, and noncurrent liabilities relevant to the disposal are reported as components of total assets and liabilities separate from those balances of the continuing operations. At the same time, the results of all discontinued operations, less applicable income taxes (benefit), are reported as components of net income separate from the net income of continuing operations in accordance with ASC 205-20-45.

In accordance with ASU No. 2014-08, Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity, a disposal of a component of an entity or a group of components of an entity is required to be reported as discontinued operations if the disposal represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity's operations and financial results when the components of an entity meets the criteria in paragraph 205-20-45-1E to be classified as held for sale. When all of the criteria to be classified as held for sale are met, including management, having the authority to approve the action, commits to a plan to sell the entity, the major current assets, other assets, current liabilities, and noncurrent liabilities shall be reported as components of total assets and liabilities separate from those balances of the continuing operations. At the same time, the results of all discontinued operations, less applicable income taxes (benefit), shall be reported as components of net income (loss) separate from the net income (loss) of continuing operations in accordance with ASC 205-20-45.

Reconciliation of the Carrying Amounts of Major Classes of Assets and Liabilities Classified as Held for Sale in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Discontinued operations - continued

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Carrying amounts of major classes of assets held for sale:		
Current assets:		
Accounts receivable, net	\$ —	\$ 655
Assets held for sale	11,445	2,697
Total assets held for sale	11,445	3,352
Non-current assets:		
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,783	34,461
Construction in progress	110,913	75,869
Land use rights, net	7,474	6,820
Other non-current assets	39,680	35,754
Total other assets held for sale	160,850	152,904
TOTAL ASSETS CLASSIFIED AS HELD FOR SALE	\$172,295	\$156,256
Carrying amounts of major classes of liabilities included as part of discontinued operations:		
Current liabilities:		
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 14,656	\$ 27,644
Total liabilities held for sale	14,656	27,644
TOTAL LIABILITIES OF THE DISPOSAL GROUP CLASSIFIED AS HELD FOR SALE	\$ 14,656	\$ 27,644

Reconciliation of the Amounts of Major Classes of Income from Operations to be Disposed Classified as Discontinued Operations in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

	Years ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Operations to be disposed:			
Net revenues:			
Real estate	\$ 956	\$ 941	\$ 891
Cost of revenues:			
Real estate	(113)	(74)	(70)
Gross profit	843	867	821
Operating expenses:			
General and administrative	(276)	(271)	(440)
Net income from discontinued operations	\$ 567	\$ 596	\$ 381

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Business taxes

The Group's PRC subsidiaries are subject to business taxes at the rate of 5% on certain types of services and the related revenues are presented net of business taxes incurred. The Group reports revenue net of business taxes. Business taxes deducted in arriving to net revenue during 2014, 2015 and 2016 totaled \$359, \$227 and \$65, respectively.

Value added tax ("VAT") and VAT refund

VAT on sales is calculated at 17% on revenue from product and component sales, 6% on revenue from design fees and paid after deducting input VAT on purchases. The Group reports revenue net of VAT. VAT during 2014, 2015 and 2016 totaled \$15,458, \$10,108 and \$9,752, respectively.

For products sold to overseas customers by PRC entities, the Group is entitled to a refund of VAT paid at rate of 13% for some component sales and 17% for other products sales. The Group records VAT refund on accrual basis. VAT refund is recorded as other current assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

For the provisions of qualified revenue from design fees under the VAT reform pilot program, subsidiaries located in Shanghai and Beijing are entitled to a VAT exemption upon the application procedures and approval of in-charge tax authorities while input tax obtained for design activities are not deducted.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Operating leases expense

Leases where substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets remain with the lessor are accounted for as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are charged to the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease periods.

Product warranty

The Group's product warranty relates to the provision of bug fixing services to the Group's designed mobile handset for a period of one to three years commencing upon the mass production of the mobile handset, and warranties to the Group's customers on the sales of products for a period of one year. Accordingly, the Group's product warranty accrual reflects management's best estimate of probable liability under its product warranty. Management determines the warranty based on historical experience and other currently available evidence.

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Balance at beginning of the year	\$ 179	\$ 193	\$138
Provision during the year	506	106	79
Reversal during the year	(478)	(157)	(66)
Exchange difference	<u>(14)</u>	<u>(4)</u>	<u>(5)</u>
Balance at end of the year	<u>\$ 193</u>	<u>\$ 138</u>	<u>\$146</u>

Government subsidies and grants

Some local governments in the PRC give subsidies to companies as an incentive to establish business in their jurisdiction. These government subsidies are recognized as subsidy income in the statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) when they are received as the Group does not have further obligation to earn these subsidies. The Group recorded government subsidy income of \$112, \$162 and \$20 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively.

The Group also receives government grants as compensation of performing government endorsed projects. The grants are refundable until the Group achieves certain performance measures. These government grants are recorded as a liability until earned. The Group recognizes these grants as subsidy income once it completes the relevant projects and achieves the performance measures. The Group recorded such government subsidy income of \$649, \$nil and \$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. The amount of \$4,593, \$4,400 and \$4,177 were recorded as a liability on the balance sheets as of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses are incurred in the development of handset design and wireless software application. Technological feasibility for the Group's internally developed products is reached shortly before the products are released to customers. Expenses incurred after technological feasibility has historically been immaterial. Accordingly, the Group has expensed all research and development costs when incurred.

Advertising expenses

The Group expenses advertising expenses as incurred. Total advertising expenses were \$7,722, \$64 and \$3,568 in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively and have been included as part of selling and marketing expenses.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Foreign currency translation

The functional and reporting currency of the Company is the United States dollar (“U.S. dollar”). The financial records of the Group’s subsidiaries located in the PRC are maintained in their local currency, the RMB, which is also the functional currency of these entities. The financial records of the Group’s subsidiaries located in Hong Kong and BVI are maintained in U.S. dollar, which is also the functional currency of these entities.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are translated into the functional currency at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. Transactions in currencies other than the functional currency during the year are converted into functional currency at the applicable rates of exchange prevailing when the transactions occurred. Exchange gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

The Group’s entities with functional currency other than U.S. dollar, translate their operating results and financial position into the U.S. dollar, the Group’s reporting currency. Assets and liabilities are translated using the exchange rates in effect on the balance sheet date. Revenues, expenses, gains and losses are translated using the average rate for the year. Translation adjustments are reported as cumulative translation adjustments and are shown as a separate component of other comprehensive income (loss).

Income taxes

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant tax authorities. Deferred income taxes are recognized when temporary differences exist between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements. Net operating loss carry forwards and credits are applied using enacted statutory tax rates applicable to future years. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more-likely-than-not that a portion of or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are individually classified as current and non-current based on their characteristics.

The impact of an uncertain income tax position on the income tax return is recognized at the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant tax authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. Interest and penalties on income taxes will be classified as a component of the provisions for income taxes. The Group did not identify significant unrecognized tax benefits for years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016. The Group did not incur any interest and penalties related to potential underpaid income tax expenses and also believed that the Group’s unrecognized tax benefits would not change significantly within 12 months from December 31, 2016.

Comprehensive income (loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) includes net income (loss) and foreign currency translation adjustments and is reported in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

Financial instruments

Financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accounts payable, notes payable, the put option, amount due to a related party, long-term loan and short-term loans.

Except for the put options and long-term loan, the carrying value of all the aforementioned financial instruments approximates their fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The put option is carried at fair value and the long-term loan approximates its carrying value as the loan bears a floating interest rate which approximates the prevailing market interest rate.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Group to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable and notes receivable. The Group places its cash and cash equivalents with financial institutions with high credit ratings and quality.

The Group conducts credit evaluations of customers and generally does not require collateral or other security from its customers; however, upfront deposit based on a portion of the design fee under the contract will generally be required to be received when the design contract is entered into. The Group establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts primarily based upon the age of the receivables and factors surrounding the credit risk of specific customers.

The following table summarizes net revenues from customers that accounted for 10% or more of the Group's net revenues for year 2014, 2015 and 2016.

	Net revenues		
	Year ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
A	N/A	N/A	23.9%
B	14.3%	15.7%	20.9%
C	13.1%	N/A	N/A
D	10.8%	N/A	N/A
	<u>38.2%</u>	<u>15.7%</u>	<u>44.8%</u>

The following table summarizes accounts receivable from customers that accounted for 10% or more of the Group's accounts receivable:

	Accounts receivable	
	As of December 31,	
	2015	2016
A	19.6%	25.4%
E	N/A	19.9%
D	17.9%	N/A
F	16.3%	N/A
G	15.8%	N/A
H	15.4%	N/A
	<u>85.0%</u>	<u>45.3%</u>

N/A is represented for less than 10%.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Share-based payment

Share-based payment transactions with employees, such as share options and nonvested shares, are measured based on the grant date fair value of the equity instrument issued, and recognized as compensation expense over the period during which an employee is required to provide service in exchange for the award, which generally is the vesting period.

Shares awards issued to non-employees (other than non-employee directors), such as consultants, are measured at fair value at the earlier of the commitment date or the date the service is completed and recognized over the period the service is provided.

Net income (loss) per share

Basic net income (loss) per ordinary share is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted net income (loss) per ordinary share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue ordinary shares were exercised or converted into ordinary shares. Ordinary share equivalents are excluded from the computation of the diluted net loss per share in periods when their effect would be anti-dilutive. The effect of the stock options is computed using the treasury stock method.

The Group changed the ratio of its American Depositary Shares (“ADSs”) to ordinary shares, par value US\$0.00002 per share (“Shares”), from one (1) ADS to fifteen (15) ordinary shares to one (1) ADS to seventy-five (75) ordinary shares (the “Ratio Change”), effective on March 1, 2016. The Ratio Change had the same effect as one-for-five reverse ADS split to the Group’s ADS holders, but no impact on the number of the ordinary shares issued and outstanding and no new shares were issued in connection with the ADS ratio change.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Recent accounting pronouncements

In April 2016, FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-10, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing. The amendments clarify the following two aspects of Topic 606: (a) identifying performance obligations; and (b) the licensing implementation guidance. The amendments do not change the core principle of the guidance in Topic 606. The effective date and transition requirements for the amendments are the same as the effective date and transition requirements in Topic 606. Public entities should apply the amendments for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods therein (i.e., January 1, 2018, for a calendar year entity). Early application for public entities is permitted only as of annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this new standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-11 Revenue Recognition (Topic 605) and Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815); Rescission of SEC Guidance Because of Accounting Standards Updates 2014-09 and 2014-16 Pursuant to Staff Announcements at the March 3, 2016 EITF Meeting, which is rescinding certain SEC Staff Observer comments that are codified in Topic 605, Revenue Recognition, and Topic 932, Extractive Activities – Oil and Gas, effective upon adoption of Topic 606. The Company does not expect the adoption of the ASU to have any impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2016, FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606); Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients, which is intended to not change the core principle of the guidance in Topic 606, but rather affect only the narrow aspects of Topic 606 by reducing the potential for diversity in practice at initial application and by reducing the cost and complexity of applying Topic 606 both at transition and on an ongoing basis. The Company is assessing the impact of the adoption of the ASU on its consolidated financial statements, disclosure requirements and methods of adoption.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments, to provide guidance on the presentation and classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments on the statement of cash flows. The guidance specifically addresses cash flow issues with the objective of reducing the diversity in practice. The guidance will be effective for the Company in fiscal year 2018, but early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this new standard on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-17, Consolidation (Topic 810): Interest Held through Related Parties That Are under Common Control, to provide guidance on the evaluation of whether a reporting entity is the primary beneficiary of a VIE by amending how a reporting entity, that is a single decision maker of a VIE, treats indirect interests in that entity held through related parties that are under common control. The amendments are effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this new standard on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, “Statement of Cash Flows: Restricted Cash”. The amendments address diversity in practice that exists in the classification and presentation of changes in restricted cash on the statement of cash flows. The amendment is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this guidance will increase Cash and Cash equivalents by the amount of restricted cash on the Company’s consolidated statement of cash flows.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

Recent accounting pronouncements - continued

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, "Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business". The amendments in this ASU clarify the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or businesses. Basically these amendments provide a screen to determine when a set is not a business. If the screen is not met, the amendments in this ASU first, require that to be considered a business; a set must include, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create output and second, remove the evaluation of whether a market participant could replace missing elements. These amendments take effect for public businesses for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those periods, and all other entities should apply these amendments for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this new standard on its consolidated financial statements.

The Company does not believe other recently issued but not yet effective accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's consolidated balance sheets, statements of income and comprehensive income and statements of cash flows.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

3. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND NOTES RECEIVABLE, NET

Accounts receivable and notes receivable, net consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Accounts receivable	\$22,907	\$27,643
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts	(1,043)	(2,184)
Accounts receivable and notes receivable, net	<u>\$21,864</u>	<u>\$25,459</u>

Accounts receivable for discontinued operations were \$nil and \$655 as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

Movement of allowance for doubtful accounts was as follows:

	2014	2015	2016
Balance at beginning of the year	\$ 543	\$ 599	\$1,043
Charge to expenses	426	474	1,417
Reversal	(362)	—	(166)
Exchange difference	(8)	(30)	(110)
Balance at end of the year	<u>\$ 599</u>	<u>\$1,043</u>	<u>\$2,184</u>

4. INVENTORIES, NET

Inventories consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Raw materials	\$ 8,016	\$ 6,553
Finished goods	6,222	7,921
Work in progress	309	462
Less: inventory provision	(11,439)	(10,290)
Inventories, net	<u>\$ 3,108</u>	<u>\$ 4,646</u>

Movement of allowance for inventory was as follows:

	2014	2015	2016
Balance at beginning of the year	\$ 6,128	\$ 4,597	\$11,439
Charge to expenses	1,643	7,254	(77)
Written-off	(3,019)	—	(324)
Exchange difference	(155)	(412)	(748)
Balance at end of the year	<u>\$ 4,597</u>	<u>\$11,439</u>	<u>\$10,290</u>

During 2014 and 2015, the Group recorded provisions for obsolete inventories of \$1,643 and \$7,254 respectively, which were included in cost of sales. The increase in the allowance for inventory was mainly due to the obsolete inventories that were not technologically suitable for future production or sales. During 2016, the Group reversed provisions for obsolete inventories of \$77, which was also included in cost of sales.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

5. PREPAID EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Advance to EMS providers (1)	\$14,700	\$24,937
Receivable for equipment sales	10,441	7,293
Receivable for disposal a subsidiary	3,112	3,970
Value added taxes recoverable	1,514	909
Social insurance borne by employee	888	829
Deposits	282	2,495
Rebate receivable	213	306
Other prepaid and current assets	37	22
Staff advances	88	153
	<u>\$31,275</u>	<u>\$40,914</u>

(1) EMS providers manufacture the mobile phone based on the Company's design.

CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

6. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

In May 2014, the Group entered into an agreement with Guanghuan Xinwang Co Limited (“Guanghuanxinwang”), a third party company for the sale of a floor in a building located in Beijing. The transaction price was approximately \$5,910 (RMB 41 million). As of December 31, 2016, the Group had received all the considerations of the transaction although the transaction was not completed. The assets relevant to the sale of this floor with a carrying value of \$2,891 and \$2,697 were classified as assets held for sale as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

In December 2014, the Group entered into another agreement with Guanghuanxinwang for the sale of another three floors in the same building. The transaction price was approximately \$23,045 (RMB 160 million). As of December 31, 2016, the transaction was completed. A net gain of \$14,939 was recognized as other operating income-net gain from the sale of real estate in 2016. Two of the three floors were pledged for certain of the Group’s loans: (1) one floor with a carrying value of \$2,851 at December 31, 2015 was pledged for a twelve-month loan of \$6,175 (RMB 40 million) from Beijing Zhichun Branch of Hua Xia Bank to Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing; (2) another floor with a carrying value of \$2,851 at December 31, 2015 was pledged for a short-term loan of \$3,087 (RMB 20 million) from Beijing Bao Rui Tong Pawn Shop to Yaxunxinwang. Those two loans were fully repaid on April 5, 2016, and the above mentioned two floors were released as collateral. These three floors with a total carrying value of \$8,554 were classified as assets held for sale as of December 31, 2015.

On March 1, 2017, the Group transferred the 100% ownership on Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing from Infoexcel Technology to a third party. The restructure of the ownership of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing is an arrangement for the future sale of the real estate owned by Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, including land used rights, property and constructions in progress located in Xihongmen of Beijing, and a floor in a building located in Beijing. Prior to December 31, 2016, management had been authorized to approve and commit to a plan to sell the entity, therefore the major current assets, other assets, current liabilities, and noncurrent liabilities relevant to the disposal are reported as components of total assets and liabilities separate from those balances of the continuing operations. At the same time, the results of all discontinued operations (which we presented as operations to be disposed), less applicable income taxes (benefit), are reported as components of net income (loss) separate from the net income (loss) of continuing operations in accordance with ASC 205-20-45. The current assets relevant to the future sale of this entity with a carrying value of \$11,445 and \$3,352 were classified as assets held for sale as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The assets relevant to the future sale of this entity with a carrying value of \$160,850 and \$152,904 were classified as other assets held for sale as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The current liabilities relevant to the future sale of this entity with a carrying value of \$14,656 and \$27,644 were classified as liabilities held for sale as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016, respectively. (Details see Note 2 *Discontinued operations*)

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property, plant and equipment, net consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Office building	\$ 55,017	\$ 51,638
Plant and machinery	12,307	11,483
Software application	8,063	7,731
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	4,351	4,068
Leasehold improvements	4,087	3,814
Motor vehicles	863	744
	<u>84,688</u>	<u>79,478</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation	(28,812)	(30,307)
Impairment of long-lived assets	(28)	(26)
Property, plant and equipment, net	<u>\$ 55,848</u>	<u>\$ 49,145</u>
Construction in progress	<u>36,389</u>	<u>69,792</u>

Property, plant and equipment, net for discontinued operations which were included in other assets held for sale consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Office building	\$ 3,440	\$35,321
Less: accumulated depreciation	(657)	(860)
Property, plant and equipment, net	<u>\$ 2,783</u>	<u>\$34,461</u>
Construction in progress	<u>\$110,913</u>	<u>\$75,869</u>

The Group recorded depreciation expenses of \$2,507, \$3,532 and \$3,436 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. The Group recorded depreciation of property for discontinued operations of \$113, \$74 and \$259 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

The property owned by Techfaith Shanghai with a carrying value of \$3,836 at December 31, 2015 was pledged for a twelve-month loan of \$3,087 (RMB 20 million) from Beijing Zhichun Branch of Hua Xia Bank to Techfaith China. The loan was fully repaid in February 2016 and the pledge was resolved accordingly. This property with a carrying value of \$3,486 at December 31, 2016 was pledged for a twelve-month loan of \$2,880 (RMB 20 million) from Beijing International Trust Co., Ltd., a third party financial institution, through the Shuangxiu Branch of Beijing Bank to Techfaith China. In October 2016, Techfaith China repaid the principle of \$1,440 (RMB 10 million). On April 5, 2017, Techfaith China repaid the remaining principle of \$1,440 (RMB 10 million) and the pledge was resolved accordingly.

Part of the properties owned by Techfaith Hangzhou with a carrying value of \$22,866 at December 31, 2015 was pledged for a twelve-month loan of \$7,200 from Beijing Sanyuanqiao Branch of Ping An Bank to Techfaith HK. The loan was fully repaid in July 2016 and the pledge was resolved accordingly.

The properties owned by Techfaith Hangzhou with a carrying value of \$35,114 at December 31, 2016 was pledged for a ten-year credit of \$27,585 (RMB 191.5 million) from Hangzhou Xiaoshan Branch of China Citic Bank to Techfaith Hangzhou. Under this credit line, Techfaith Hangzhou obtained a ten-year loan of \$12,963 (RMB 90 million) to repay the loans from the subsidiaries of the Group on June 20, 2016.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET - continued

A property of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing with a carrying value of \$2,783 at December 31, 2015 was pledged for a bank loan to Guanghaiwanxinwang, a third party company. The loan was fully repaid in August 2016 and the pledge was resolved accordingly.

Part of the properties of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing with a carrying value of \$9,553 at December 31, 2016 was pledged for a bank credit of \$5,761 (RMB40 million) to an EMS factory of the Group to fund the capital demand for production.

8. LAND USE RIGHTS, NET

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Land use rights	\$2,321	\$2,189
Less: accumulated amortization	(192)	(223)
Land use rights, net	<u>\$2,129</u>	<u>\$1,966</u>

Amortization expenses for land use rights totaled \$48, \$48 and \$46 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Future amortization expenses are \$46 per year for each of the next five years after December 31, 2016.

Land use right, net for discontinued operations:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Land use rights	\$8,259	\$7,705
Less: accumulated amortization	(785)	(885)
Land use rights, net	<u>\$7,474</u>	<u>\$6,820</u>

Amortization expenses of land use rights for discontinued operations totaled \$167, \$170 and \$161 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

The land use right owned by Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing with a carrying value of \$6,820 at December 31, 2016, was pledged for bank acceptances to Techfaith China. (see Note 14)

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

9. ACQUIRED INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET

Acquired intangible assets, net consisted of the following:

	December 31,							
	2015				2016			
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Accumulated impairment loss	Net carrying amount	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Accumulated impairment loss	Net carrying amount
Intangible assets with finite life:								
- Software license	\$29,897	\$ (13,678)	\$ (8,062)	\$ 8,157	\$31,069	\$ (19,763)	\$ (7,522)	\$ 3,785
- Customer base	680	(393)	(287)	—	680	(393)	(287)	—
- Contract backlog	20	(20)	—	—	20	(20)	—	—
- Trade name and domain name	1,670	(50)	(1,620)	—	1,670	(50)	(1,620)	—
	<u>\$32,267</u>	<u>\$ (14,141)</u>	<u>\$ (9,969)</u>	<u>\$ 8,157</u>	<u>\$33,439</u>	<u>\$ (20,226)</u>	<u>\$ (9,429)</u>	<u>\$ 3,785</u>

The Group recorded amortization expenses of \$2,696, \$3,744 and \$4,234 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

The Group recorded impairment losses of \$2,910, \$nil and \$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

In 2014, due to continually declining sales in Brand name phone reporting unit, all intangible assets in this reporting unit were fully impaired with an impairment loss of \$2,910 for software licenses recorded in 2014.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

9. ACQUIRED INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET - continued

The future amortization expenses for the net carrying amount of intangible assets with finite lives as of December 31, 2016 were as follows:

Year 2017	\$2,912
Year 2018	848
Year 2019	25
Year 2020 and thereafter	—
	<u>\$3,785</u>

10. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

The Group recorded prepayment for construction in progress of \$57,380 and \$19,126 as other non-current assets for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

The Group recorded prepayment for construction in progress for discontinued operations of \$39,680 and \$35,754 as other assets held for sale for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively. (See Note 2)

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

11. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Deposit received for the sale of property, plant and equipment	12,518	7,483
Government subsidies	4,400	4,177
Social insurance and benefits payables	3,533	3,300
Accrued operating expenses	581	2,751
Payables to suppliers	5,038	924
Accrued professional fees	916	840
Other tax payables	565	805
Accrued wages	760	734
Payables for purchases of property plant and equipment	734	455
Commission payable	307	177
Warranty provision	138	146
Contract deposit for constructor	218	46
Accrued interest expense	19	38
Others	619	721
	<u>\$30,346</u>	<u>\$22,597</u>

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities for discontinued operations consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Deposit received for the sale of property, plant and equipment	8,160	22,071
Payables for purchases of property plant and equipment	6,496	5,573
	<u>\$14,656</u>	<u>\$27,644</u>

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

12. SHORT-TERM LOANS

Short-term loans, net consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Short-term loans	\$21,402	\$7,850
Less: Deferred financing costs	(122)	(34)
Short-term loans, net	<u>\$21,280</u>	<u>\$7,816</u>

On June 25, 2012 and September 5, 2012, Techfaith BVI (a wholly owned subsidiary of the Group) obtained three loans of \$5,350, \$5,000 and \$5,000 denominated in U.S. dollars from an independent third party (the "Lender") to fund its investment in 17FOXSY, one of the Group's subsidiaries. These loans were due on demand by the Lender after one year from the date the loan agreements. These loans were non-interest bearing and uncollateralized. In 2013, the Group signed the supplemental agreements, according to which the maturity of loans are extended and due on demand of the Lender after the second anniversary of the loans or other date mutually agreed and the loans are bearing an annual interest rate of 2% in the second year. In 2014, the Group repaid principle of \$1,100. In June of 2015, the Group entered into an agreement with the lender and the Group sold the QIGI to repay the remaining principle of \$14,250 and unpaid accrued interest of \$545.

On December 23, 2014, One Net, one subsidiary of the Group, obtained an eleven-month loan of \$487 (RMB 3 million) from Beijing Jiuxianqiao Branch of Bank of Beijing to fund working capital in daily operations. The loan bore an annual interest rate of 8.4% and was guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, the Chairman and Chief Executive Office and Mr. Deyou Dong, the Director, President and Chief Operating Officer of the Group. The loan was fully repaid in November 2015.

On February 2, 2015, Techfaith China, one subsidiary of the Group, obtained a twelve-month loan of \$3,087 (RMB 20 million) from Beijing Zhichun Branch of Hua Xia Bank to fund working capital in daily operations. The loan bore an annual interest rate of 7% and was guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, the Chairman of the Group and Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, one subsidiary of the Group. The loan was pledged by the property owned by Techfaith Shanghai with a carrying value of \$3,836 at December 31, 2015. The loan was fully repaid in February 2016 and the pledge was resolved accordingly.

On February 12, 2015, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, one subsidiary of the Group, obtained a twelve-month loan of \$6,175 (RMB 40 million) from Beijing Zhichun Branch of Hua Xia Bank to fund working capital in daily operations. The loan bore an annual interest rate of 6.16% and was guaranteed by a property owned by Yaxunxingwang with a carrying value of \$2,851 at December 31, 2015. The loan was also guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, the Chairman of the Group and Techfaith China, a subsidiary of the Group. The loan was fully repaid in February 2016.

On October 9, 2015, Yaxunxinwang, one subsidiary of the Group, obtained a thirty-day loan of \$3,087 (RMB 20 million) from Beijing Bao Rui Tong Pawn Shop to fund working capital in daily operations. The loan was renewed for another thirty day on November 8, 2015, December 8, 2015, January 7, 2016, February 6, 2016, and March 7, 2016 respectively. The loan bore an annual interest rate of 30% and was guaranteed by the property owned by Yaxunxinwang with a carrying value of \$2,851 at December 31, 2015. The loan was fully repaid on April 5, 2016.

On October 26, 2015, Techfaith HK, one subsidiary of the Group, obtained a twelve-month loan of \$7,200 from Beijing Sanyuanqiao Branch of Ping An Bank to fund working capital in daily operations. The loan bears an annual interest rate of 2.3319% and is guaranteed by Techfaith China. The loan was guaranteed by the properties owned by Techfaith Hangzhou with a carrying value of \$22,866 at December 31, 2015. The loan was fully repaid on July 1, 2016 and the pledge was resolved accordingly.

On December 28, 2015, One Net, one subsidiary of the Group, obtained a twelve-month loan of \$309 (RMB 2 million) from Beijing Beiqinglu Branch of Bank of Beijing to fund working capital in daily operations. The loan bears an annual interest rate of 6.525% and is guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, the Chairman and Mr. Deyou Dong, the Director, President and Chief Executive Office of the Group. The loan was fully repaid in December 2016.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

12. SHORT-TERM LOANS - continued

On March 30, 2016, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, one subsidiary of the Group, obtained a twelve-month loan of \$5,761 (RMB 40 million) from Shuangxiu Branch of Beijing Bank to fund working capital in daily operations. The loan bears an annual interest rate of 5.22% and is guaranteed by the property owned by Yaxunxinwang, which was sold to a third party in 2016. The loan was also guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, the Chairman of the Group. The loan was fully repaid in March 2017.

On April 6, 2016, Techfaith China, one subsidiary of the Group, obtained a twelve-month loan of \$2,881 (RMB 20 million) from Beijing International Trust Co., Ltd., a third party financial institution, through the Shuangxiu Branch of Beijing Bank to fund working capital in daily operations. The principal is payable in installments semi-annually. The loan bears an annual interest rate of 5.22% and is guaranteed by the property owned by Techfaith Shanghai, one subsidiary of the Group. The loan was guaranteed by the properties owned by Techfaith Shanghai with a carrying value of \$3,486 at December 31, 2016 and also guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, the Chairman of the Group. As of December 31, 2016, the remaining principle of this loan was \$1,440 (RMB 10 million), which was fully repaid in April 2017.

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, interest expenses on short-term loans amounted to \$293, \$1,231 and \$1,189 including amortization of deferred financing costs of \$nil, \$263 and \$387 respectively.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

13. LONG-TERM LOANS

On January 26, 2014, 17FOXSY, received a three-year loan of \$4,321 (RMB 30 million) from Shenyang Shenbei Chuangzhan Financing Service Group Co., Ltd., a third party financial institution, through the Liaoning Branch of Bank of Communications, at a floating interest rate of 10% above the three-year prime rate as announced by the Peoples' Bank of China. The loan is pledged by a land use right owned by 17FOXSY with a carrying value of \$2,129 at December 31, 2015. The interest is payable quarterly and the principle is payable in installments semi-annually through January 19, 2017. 17FOXSY intended to use the proceeds to construct a plant in Shenyang and to purchase related equipment and machineries. For the year ended December 31, 2014, the interest expense on this long term loan was \$274 of which \$64 was capitalized and recorded as a part of construction in progress. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the interest expense on this long term loan was \$175 of which \$41 was capitalized and recorded as a part of construction in progress. For the year ended December 31, 2016, the interest expense on this long term loan was \$60 of which \$18 was capitalized and recorded as a part of construction in progress.

The Group repaid the principle of borrowings of \$720 (RMB 5 million) and \$1,440 (RMB 10 million) and \$2,161 (RMB 15 million) in 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively. The loan was fully repaid as of December 31, 2016 and the pledge was resolved accordingly.

On June 16, 2016, Techfaith Hangzhou, one subsidiary of the Group, obtained a ten-year credit of \$27,585 (RMB 191.5 million) from Hangzhou Xiaoshan Branch of China Citic Bank to repay the loans from the subsidiaries of the Group and invest in the construction. The credit was guaranteed by the properties owned by Techfaith Hangzhou with a carrying value of \$35,114 at December 31, 2016 and account receivables for rental incomes of Techfaith Hangzhou. The credit was also guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, Ms. Xiaojun Wang, the wife of Mr. Defu Dong, Mr. Deyou Dong and Ms. Chunxia Yuan, the wife of Mr. Deyou Dong. Under this credit line, Techfaith Hangzhou obtained a ten-year loan of \$12,963 (RMB 90 million) to repay the loans from the subsidiaries of the Group on June 20, 2016. As of December 31, 2016, \$648 of this loan, which will be repaid within one year, was classified as short-term loan. The loan bears an annual interest rate of 6.5%. The principal repayment schedule of this long-term loan was as follow:

	USD	RMB
June 1, 2017	\$ 648	4.5 million
June 1, 2018	720	5 million
June 1, 2019	936	6.5 million
June 1, 2020	1,080	7.5 million
June 1, 2021	1,224	8.5 million
June 1, 2022	1,368	9.5 million
June 1, 2023	1,512	10.5 million
June 1, 2024	1,657	11.5 million
June 1, 2025	1,801	12.5 million
May 20, 2026	2,017	14 million
Total	<u>\$12,963</u>	<u>90 million</u>

In April 2010, the Company entered into a shareholders' agreement with Billion Team Asia Limited to establish Time Spring, one of the consolidated entities. Pursuant to this shareholders' agreement, Time Spring received a loan of \$290 from Billion Team Asia Limited as its paid-in capital contributed to Glomate, the wholly owned subsidiary of Time Spring in China. This loan is non-interest bearing and uncollateralized. There is no repayment date specified in the agreement. The lender, also the shareholder, has been inactive for the past couple of years and has not demanded repayment. The Company does not expect to repay the loan within twelve months from December 31, 2016. The Company recorded the loan as long-term loan on the consolidated balance sheets.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

14. NOTES PAYABLE

In September and October, 2014, Techfaith Beijing, one of the Group's subsidiaries, entered into two agreements with Bank of Jiangsu to issue two one-year interest free bank acceptances with the total amount of \$9,670 to EMS providers. These bank acceptances were secured by the Group's deposit of \$4,835 held in the designated bank account and a land use right in Beijing with a carrying value of \$7,976 as of December 31, 2014. The bank acceptances were also guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, the Chairman and Chief Executive Office. The note payable has been paid as of December 31, 2015.

In January 2016, Techfaith China, one of the Group's subsidiaries, entered into agreements with Bank of Jiangsu to issue eight five-month to six-month interest free bank acceptances with the total amount of \$15,437 (RMB 100 million) to an EMS provider. These bank acceptances were secured by the Group's deposit of \$7,719 held in the designated bank account and a land use right in Beijing with a carrying value of \$7,474 as of December 31, 2015. The bank acceptances were also guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, the Chairman of the Group. The notes payable have been paid as of December 31, 2016.

In June and July 2016, Techfaith China, one of the Group's subsidiaries, entered into agreements with Bank of Jiangsu to issue five six-month interest free bank acceptances with the total amount of \$14,403 (RMB 100 million) to an EMS provider. These bank acceptances were secured by the Group's deposit of \$7,202 held in the designated bank account and a land use right in Beijing with a carrying value of \$6,820 as of December 31, 2016. The bank acceptances were also guaranteed by Mr. Defu Dong, the Chairman of the Group. The notes payable of \$8,642 (RMB 60 million) have been paid as of December 31, 2016. The remaining balance of notes payable is \$5,761 (RMB 40 million) and the remaining balance of restricted cash is \$2,881 as of December 31, 2016. The remaining notes payable of \$5,761 (RMB 40 million) have been paid in January, 2017 and the pledges were resolved accordingly.

15. OTHER OPERATING INCOME-NET GAIN FROM THE SALE OF REAL ESTATE

In December 2014, the Group entered into an agreement with Guanhuanxinwang for the sale of three floors of a building located in Beijing. The final transaction price was approximately \$23,045 (RMB 160 million). As of December 31, 2016, the transaction was completed. A net gain of \$14,939 was recognized as other operating income-net gain from the sale of real estate in 2016.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

16. INCOME TAXES

Cayman Islands

The Company and TechSoft Holding are tax exempted companies incorporated in the Cayman Islands.

British Virgin Islands

Under the current BVI law, income from Techfaith BVI, Great Earnest, 798 Entertainment, Finest Technology, Infoexcel Technology, Charm Faith, Fair Nice and Time Spring are not subject to taxation.

Hong Kong

No provision for Hong Kong Profits Tax was made for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016 on the basis that Techfaith HK, Technology HK and Media Chance did not have any assessable profits arising in or derived from Hong Kong.

PRC

On March 16, 2007, the National People's Congress of China adopted the Enterprise Income Tax Law ("the EIT Law") which became effective on January 1, 2008. The EIT Law applies a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate to both foreign invested enterprises and domestic enterprises. Under the EIT Law, an enterprise which qualifies as a "high and new technology enterprise" ("the HNTE") is entitled to a tax rate of 15%.

Techfaith China have obtained the HNTE in December 2008 and renewed the HNTE status in 2011 and 2014, respectively under the EIT Law.

Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing has obtained the HNTE since December 2008 and renewed the HNTE status in 2011. In 2014, the HNTE status was expired.

Techfaith Shanghai is a qualified manufacturing foreign investment enterprise located in Shanghai Pudong according to the old EIT law prior to January 1, 2008, obtained HNTE in December 2008 and renewed the HNTE status in 2011 and 2014, respectively.

One Net obtained the HNTE in September 2010 and renewed the HNTE status in 2013 under the EIT Law. Beginning from 2010, the tax rate for One Net is 15%. In 2016, the HNTE status was expired. As a result, the tax rate for One Net is 25%.

The preferential tax rates, which are rates enjoyed by the PRC entities of the Group, different from the statutory rates, are presented in the following table.

Subsidiaries	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Techfaith China	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Techfaith Shanghai	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
One Net	15.0%	15.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%

The HNTE status was renewed by Techfaith China in 2014, Techfaith Shanghai in 2014. Under the EIT Law, the HNTE status is valid for three years and qualifying entities can then apply to renew for an additional three years provided their business operations continue to qualify for the HNTE status.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

16. INCOME TAXES - continued

The EIT Law includes a provision specifying that legal entities organized outside China will be considered residents for Chinese income tax purposes if their place of effective management or control is within China. If legal entities organized outside China were considered residents for Chinese income tax purpose, they would become subject to the EIT Law on their worldwide income. This would cause any income legal entities organized outside China earned to be subject to China's 25% EIT. The Implementation Rules to EIT Law provide that non-resident legal entities will be considered China residents if substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting, properties, etc. resides within China. Pursuant to the Implementation Rules to EIT Law released by the Chinese government, management does not believe that the legal entities organized outside China should be characterized as China tax residents for EIT Law purposes.

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, dividends generated after January 1, 2008 and payable by a foreign invested enterprise in China to its foreign investors who are nonresident enterprises are subject to a 10% withholding tax, unless any such foreign investor's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with China that provides for a different withholding arrangement.

Aggregate undistributed earnings of the Company's subsidiaries located in the PRC that are taxable upon distribution to the Company of approximately \$186,977, \$164,724 and \$168,376 at December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. The Group did not record any withholding tax on any of the aforementioned undistributed earnings because it intends to permanently reinvest all earnings in China and the Group does not have any present plan to pay any cash dividends on its ordinary shares in the foreseeable future and intends to retain most of its available funds and any future earnings for use in the operation and expansion of its business. Accordingly, no deferred tax liability has been accrued for the Chinese dividend withholding taxes that would be payable upon the distribution of those amounts to the Company. The Chinese tax authorities have also clarified that distributions made out of pre January 1, 2008 retained earnings will not be subject to the withholding tax. If the Company were to be non-resident for PRC tax purpose, dividends paid to it out of profits earned after January 1, 2008 would be subject to a withholding tax. In the case of dividends paid by PRC subsidiaries, the withholding tax would be 10%. Distributions made out of pre January 1, 2008 retained earnings will not be subject to the withholding tax. It is not practical to determine the amount of any unrecognized deferred tax liability on those undistributed earnings. If the Group were to distribute such unremitted earnings, the Group would be subject to the dividend withholding taxes of approximately \$10,627.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

16. INCOME TAXES - continued

The current and deferred components of the income tax expense appearing in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss) were as follows:

	2014	2015	2016
Current tax	\$438	\$1,024	\$—
Deferred tax	—	(28)	—
	<u>\$438</u>	<u>\$ 996</u>	<u>\$—</u>

All of the income taxes are related to the PRC entities of the Group.

The principal components of the Group's deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued expenses	\$ 716	\$ 862
Product warranty provision	8	8
Allowance for doubtful accounts	275	434
Inventory provision	1,973	1,921
Depreciation and amortization	2,978	2,811
Net operating loss carry forwards	4,370	5,058
Less: Valuation allowance	(10,320)	(11,094)
Net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

Reconciliation between the provision for income tax computed by PRC enterprise income tax rate of 25% to income before income taxes and actual provision for income taxes is as follows:

	2014	2015	2016
Income (Loss) before income tax-continuing operations	\$(15,197)	\$(12,697)	\$ 9,778
Income before income tax-discontinuing operations	567	596	381
Tax provision at PRC enterprise income tax rate of 25%	(3,658)	(3,025)	2,540
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes and others	649	2,338	77
Preferential tax rates granted to PRC entities	99	333	(1,422)
Effect of the different income tax rates in other jurisdictions	787	1,011	(1,971)
Changes in valuation allowances	1,976	335	774
Expired operating loss carry forwards	585	4	2
	<u>\$ 438</u>	<u>\$ 996</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

16. INCOME TAXES - continued

Operating loss carry forwards of \$3,280, \$17 and \$8 expired during 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively; therefore the effects of income tax are \$585, \$4 and \$2 in 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively. As of December 31, 2016, the Group had \$25,142 operating loss carry forwards that expire from 2016 through 2020, which will be available to offset future taxable income.

The Group determines whether or not a valuation allowance is required at the level of each taxable entity. The deferred tax assets arose in companies which are not expected to have any significant taxable income in the foreseeable future and consequently full provision has been made against the deferred tax assets of those entities.

Without the preferential tax rates granted to PRC entities, income tax expense would have decreased by approximately \$99 and \$333 for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively, representing an increased in the basic and diluted earnings per share of \$0.00 and \$0.00, for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively. Without the preferential tax rates granted to PRC entities, income tax expense would have increased by approximately \$1,422 for the years ended December 31, 2016, representing a decreased in the basic and diluted earnings per share of \$0.00.

The Group has concluded that there are no significant unrecognized tax positions requiring recognition in financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016. The Group did not incur any interest and penalties related to potential underpaid income tax expenses.

Since January 1, 2008, the relevant tax authorities of the Group's subsidiaries have not conducted a tax examination on the Group's subsidiaries. In accordance with relevant PRC tax administration laws, tax years from 2009 to 2016 of the Group's PRC subsidiaries remain subject to tax audits as of December 31, 2016 at the tax authority's discretion.

17. PUT OPTION LIABILITY

In March 2006, the Company entered into Series A Preferred Shares Purchase and Sell Agreement ("the Agreement") with QUALCOMM Incorporated ("QUALCOMM") to establish a 70%-owned subsidiary, TechSoft Holding. The Company and QUALCOMM subscribed 70% and 30% of the issued Series A preferred shares of TechSoft Holding, respectively. QUALCOMM is granted the right to, upon the occurrence of certain conditions, require the Company to purchase back any or all of its Series A Preferred Shares ("Put Option"); and the right to, upon the occurrence of certain conditions, purchase any or all of the Series A Preferred Shares held by the Company at the price and on the terms pre-defined ("Call Option"). The Put Option was recorded at its fair value as a liability and is subsequently remeasured at fair value at the end of each reporting period.

As the valuation of the Put Option is based on the valuation of TechSoft Holding, a non-public company, it requires significant management judgment due to the absence of quoted market prices, and the lack of observable inputs. As a result, the Group has determined that the fair value of the Put Option is classified as Level 3 valuation within the fair value hierarchy (see Note 18).

According to the Agreement, the exercise price of the put option is the higher of a) fair value of TechSoft Holding's ordinary share, which is the amount equivalent to the business valuation performed by an independent professional valuation company that is mutually agreed upon by Qualcomm and the Company, in proportion to Qualcomm's percentage of shareholding on a fully-diluted as converted basis; b) calculated value of ordinary share, which is the original per share purchase price by Qualcomm or the Company (\$1 per share) increased at a continuous compounded growth rate of ten percent (10%) per annum.

The fair value of TechSoft Holding's ordinary share is determined using the income approach valuation methodology that applied a discounted cash flow model for TechSoft Holding. Changes in fair value of the Put Option amounting to \$210, \$210 and \$210 during the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively, are reflected on the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

18. FAIR VALUE

(a) Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis

Put option

The put option the Group offered to QUALCOMM as set out in Note 17 was recorded as a liability at fair value. The Group measured the fair value for the put option with the assistance of an independent valuation firm.

The put option was classified as a Level 3 liability because the Group used unobservable inputs to value it, reflecting the Group's assessment of the assumptions market participants would use in valuing these derivatives.

The following tables set forth, by level with the fair-value hierarchy, the fair value of the Group's financial liabilities measured on a recurring basis:

	December 31, 2015			
	Quoted price in active markets for identical investments	Significant other observable inputs	Significant unobservable inputs	Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
	—	—	\$ 2,250	\$2,250
Put option	—	—	\$ 2,250	\$2,250

	December 31, 2016			
	Quoted price in active markets for identical investments	Significant other observable inputs	Significant unobservable inputs	Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
	—	—	\$ 2,460	\$2,460
Put Option	—	—	\$ 2,460	\$2,460

The following table summarizes the movement of the balances of the put option liability measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (level 3) during years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016:

Balance as of January 1, 2015	\$2,040
Change in fair value	210
Balance as of December 31, 2015	\$2,250
Change in fair value	210
Balance as of December 31, 2016	\$2,460

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

18. FAIR VALUE - continued

(b) Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis

The Group measured certain long-lived assets at their fair value on a nonrecurring basis as results of the impairment loss of \$2,910, \$ nil and \$nil recognized during 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively, as set out in Note 9. The fair value was determined using models with significant unobservable inputs which were classified as Level 3 inputs, primarily the discounted future cash flow.

19. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT

In March 2005, the Group adopted the 2005 Share Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) which allows the Group to offer a variety of incentive awards to employees and directors of the Group. For the year ended December 31, 2005, options to purchase 40,000,000 ordinary shares were authorized under the Plan. Under the terms of the Plan, options are generally granted at prices equal to the fair market value of the Group’s shares listed on NASDAQ and expire 10 years from the date of grant. The options vest in accordance with the terms of the agreement separately entered into by the Group and grantee at the time of the grant.

A summary of the share option activity during the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016 are as follows:

	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price per option	Weighted average remaining contractual life
Outstanding at January 1, 2014	31,961,636	\$ 0.258	7.5
Granted	—	—	—
Exercised	—	—	—
Forfeited or expired	(1,620,000)	—	—
Outstanding at December 31, 2014	30,341,636	\$ 0.259	6.5
Granted	—	—	—
Exercised	—	—	—
Forfeited or expired	(960,000)	—	—
Outstanding as of December 31, 2015	29,381,636	\$ 0.259	5.5
Granted	—	—	—
Exercised	—	—	—
Forfeited or expired	(1,800,000)	—	—
Outstanding as of December 31, 2016	<u>27,581,636</u>	<u>\$ 0.259</u>	<u>4.5</u>
Exercisable as of December 31, 2016	<u>27,581,636</u>	<u>\$ 0.259</u>	<u>4.5</u>
Vested as of December 31, 2016	<u>27,581,636</u>	<u>\$ 0.259</u>	<u>4.5</u>

During 2014, 2015 and 2016, the Group recognized compensation expense of \$753, \$ nil and \$nil, respectively. No options were exercised during the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016.

No unrecognized compensation as of December 31, 2016 as all the options were vested.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

20. CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION AND REDUCTION FROM NONCONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS

On September 22, 2011, the Group and Shenyang High and New Investment Co. Limited, (“Shenyang Investment”), a third party, set up a Company named 17FOXSY. Total registered capital of 17FOXSY was approximately \$38,364. The Group committed to contribute \$31,970 representing 83.3% of the equity interest while Shenyang Investment committed to contribute \$6,394 representing 16.7% of the equity interest of the Company. In June, 2014, Shenyang Investment contributed the second half of the committed register capital of \$3,197 to 17FOXSY and the registered capital was fully contributed.

On September 16, 2011, Techfaith Hangzhou, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing and Beijing E-town International Investment and Development Co., Ltd., or BEIID, established a joint venture, Tecface Communication Equipment (Beijing) Ltd. Techfaith Hangzhou and Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing respectively held 49.0% and 11.0% of the equity interest of Tecface Communication Equipment Beijing, and BEIID held the remaining 40.0% share equity of this entity. BEIID had contributed \$19,203 into Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing as of October 11, 2015. In October 2015, Techfaith Hangzhou, Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing and BEIID agreed that BEIID to withdraw US\$8,120 from its original contribution. As of December 31, 2016, BEIID have contributed US\$11,083 and holds the remaining 28.1% equity interest.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

21. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The name and nature of the relationships with related parties are as follow:

Name	Relationship with the Group
Yunhu Times Technology Limited (“Yunhu Times”)	Controlled by Mr. Defu Dong
Mr. Deyou Dong(1)	The Company’s CEO
Ms. Chunjie Yuan(2)	Sister-in-law of Mr. Deyou Dong ,the Company’s CEO

- (1). 17FOXSY is our 83.3% owned subsidiary in China. In December of 2016, the 83.3% equity interest was transferred from Fair Nice to Mr. Deyou Dong, CEO of the Group, to become a domestic company. An entrusted agreement was signed between Fair Nice and Mr. Deyou Dong before the ownership changed. On April 24, 2017, the 83.3% equity interest was transferred back from Mr. Deyou Dong to Techfaith China.
- (2). On March 1, 2017, the Group transferred the 100% ownership on Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing from Infoexcel Technology to a third party. Ms Chunjie Yuan, sister-in-law of Mr Deyou Dong, was assigned as legal representative of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing. At the same time, the legal shareholder of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing has signed an entrusted agreement with Infoexcel Technology. Currently we control Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing through this entrusted agreement.

From 2015, the Group conducted transactions with Yunhu Times. A summary of the purchase of raw materials and the sales of mobile phone products during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 are as follows:

	2015	2016
Purchase of raw materials:		
Yunhu Times	\$ 127	\$2,701
	2015	2016
Sales of mobile phone products:		
Yunhu Times	\$2,195	\$3,649

As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, amounts due from a related party were as follow:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Trade receivable:		
Yunhu Times	\$821	\$2,247
Other receivable:		
Yunhu Times	\$ 66	\$ 950

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)

22. OPERATING SEGMENTS AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

The Group's chief operating decision maker has been identified as the Chief Executive Officer, who reviews consolidated results when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the Group. The Group has determined that the business segments that constitute its primary reporting segments are Mobile phone business and Real estate considering the differences in products, which is consistent with the Group's internal financial reporting structure.

The Group uses gross profit as the performance measure of each operating segment.

The financial information for each operating segment reflects that information which is specifically identifiable or which is allocated based on an internal allocation method. Selected financial information by operating segment is as follows:

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Revenues			
- Mobile phone business	\$ 96,668	\$ 60,194	\$ 57,631
- Real estate	1,632	3,474	3,327
Total net revenues	<u>98,300</u>	<u>63,668</u>	<u>60,958</u>
Cost of sales			
- Mobile phone business	(88,453)	(56,802)	(47,418)
- Real estate	(849)	(1,022)	(1,088)
Total cost of revenues	<u>(89,302)</u>	<u>(57,824)</u>	<u>(48,506)</u>
Gross profit	<u>\$ 8,998</u>	<u>\$ 5,844</u>	<u>\$ 12,452</u>

Revenue and cost of sales from discontinued operations is as follows:

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Revenues from discontinued operations	<u>\$ 956</u>	<u>\$941</u>	<u>\$891</u>
Cost of revenues from discontinued operations	<u>(113)</u>	<u>(74)</u>	<u>(70)</u>
Gross profit	<u>\$ 843</u>	<u>\$867</u>	<u>\$821</u>

The Group's chief operating decision maker only reviews revenues and cost of revenues for each operating segment. Operating and other income and expenses are not allocated to each segment.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

22. OPERATING SEGMENTS AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION - continued

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
Assets		
- Mobile phone business assets:	\$ 73,268	\$ 90,672
- Cash and cash equivalents	514	6,363
- Restricted cash	—	2,881
- Accounts receivable, net	21,146	23,480
- Accounts receivable due from a relate party	821	2,247
- Notes receivable, net	—	—
- Amount due from a relate party	66	950
- Inventories, net	3,108	4,646
- Prepaid expenses and other current assets	31,275	40,914
- Property, plant and equipment, net	8,181	5,406
- Acquired intangible assets, net	8,157	3,785
- Real estate assets:	\$144,283	\$136,602
- Cash and cash equivalents	—	—
- Accounts receivable, net	718	1,979
- Property, plant and equipment, net	47,667	43,739
- Construction in progress	36,389	69,792
- Land use rights, net	2,129	1,966
- Other non-current assets	57,380	19,126
- Discontinued operations assets:	\$172,295	\$156,256
- Assets held for sale	11,445	3,352
- Other assets held for sale	160,850	152,904
Total assets	<u>\$389,846</u>	<u>\$383,530</u>

	2014	2015	2016
Total expenditures for purchase of long-lived assets:			
- Mobile phone business	15,988	5,865	1,739
- Real estate	19,162	57,177	2,099
- Discontinued operations	39,946	90,636	3,979
Total capital expenditure	<u>\$75,096</u>	<u>\$153,678</u>	<u>\$7,817</u>

Geographic information

Revenues, classified by the major geographic areas in which the Group's customers are located (for design contract and game related revenue, based on the address of the customer who contracted with the Group; for product sales, based on the address to which the Group ships products), are as follows:

	2014	2015	2016
Revenues from the PRC	\$80,349	\$51,536	\$47,308
Revenues from countries other than the PRC	17,951	12,132	13,650
Total revenues	<u>\$98,300</u>	<u>\$63,668</u>	<u>\$60,958</u>

All of the revenues from discontinued operations came from the PRC.

The Company did not have any significant long lived assets outside the PRC.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

23. COMMITMENTS

(a) Capital commitments

As of December 31, 2016, capital commitments for construction of property are as follows:

Year 2017	\$ 1,000
Year 2018 and thereafter	<u>30,581</u>
	<u>\$31,581</u>

(b) Purchase commitments

The Group uses EMS providers to provide manufacturing services for its products. During the normal course of business, in order to reduce manufacturing lead times and ensure adequate component supply, the Group enters into contracts with certain manufacturers that allow them to procure inventory based on criteria defined by the Group. As of December 31, 2016, the Group had commitments under non-cancellable contracts that future minimum purchases are \$853 in 2017 and thereafter.

(c) Operating lease as lessee

The Group has entered into operating lease agreements for its office spaces in the PRC. The group recognized rent expenses under such arrangements on a straight-line basis over the term of the leases. Rental expenses under such operating leases were \$2,028, \$ nil and \$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

(d) Guarantee commitments

In January, 2017, the Group entered into guarantee agreements for a bank credit of \$5,761 (RMB40 million) to an EMS factory of the Group to fund the capital demand of production. Part of the properties of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing with a carrying value of \$9,553 at December 31, 2016, the properties owned by 17FOXSY with a carrying value of \$8,626 at December 31, 2016 and the land use right owned by 17FOXSY with a carrying value of \$1,966 at December 31, 2016 were pledged. The loan was also guaranteed by Techfaith China and Techfaith HK.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

24. NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per share for the years indicated:

	2014	2015	2016
Net (loss) income from continuing operations attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited (numerator), basic and diluted	\$ (13,998)	\$ (13,401)	\$ 9,751
Net income from discontinued operations attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited (numerator), basic and diluted	\$ 567	\$ 596	\$ 381
Net (loss) income attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited (numerator), basic and diluted	<u>\$ (13,431)</u>	<u>\$ (12,805)</u>	<u>\$ 10,132</u>
Shares (denominator):			
Weighted average ordinary shares outstanding	794,003,193	794,003,193	794,003,193
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Weighted average shares used in computing diluted net income per share	<u>794,003,193</u>	<u>794,003,193</u>	<u>794,003,193</u>
Net (loss) income from continuing operations attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited per share, basic and diluted	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.01
Net income from discontinued operations attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited per share, basic and diluted	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Net (loss) income attributable to China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited per share, basic and diluted	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ 0.01</u>

The Group had securities outstanding which could potentially dilute basic net income per share in the future, but were excluded from the computation of diluted net income per share as their effects would have been anti-dilutive. Such securities consisted of 30,341,636, 29,381,636 and 27,581,636 options outstanding as of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

25. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

Full time employees of the Group located in the PRC participate in a government-mandated defined contribution plan pursuant to which certain pension benefits, medical care, unemployment insurance, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. The Group accrues for these benefits based on certain percentages of the employees' salaries.

The total provisions for such employee benefits were \$1,259, \$964 and \$642 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

26. STATUTORY RESERVES AND RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

In accordance with the relevant PRC laws and regulations, the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC are required to provide for certain statutory reserves, which are appropriated from net profit as reported in accordance with PRC accounting standards. The Group's subsidiaries in the PRC are required to allocate at least 10% of their after-tax profits to the general reserve until such reserve has reached 50% of their respective registered capital. Appropriations to other types of reserves in accordance with relevant PRC laws and regulations are to be made at the discretion of the board of directors of each of the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC. The statutory reserves are restricted from being distributed as dividends under PRC laws and regulations. The appropriations to these reserves by the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC were \$23,755, \$22,258 and \$22,258 for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

As a result of these PRC laws and regulations and the requirement that distributions by the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC can only be paid out of distributable profits reported in accordance with PRC accounting standards, the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC are restricted from transferring a portion of their net assets to the Company. The restricted amounts include the paid-in capital and the statutory reserves of the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC. The aggregate amount of paid-in capital and statutory reserves, which represented the amount of net assets of the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC not available for distribution, was \$195,787, \$202,614 and \$202,613 as of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

**CHINA TECHFAITH WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY LIMITED**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data or otherwise stated)**

27. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Prior to December 31, 2016, management had been authorized to approve and commit to a plan to sell Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing, mainly its real estate portfolio. As all of the criteria to be classified as held for sale are met, including management, having the authority to approve the action, commits to a plan to sell the entity, the major current assets, other assets, current liabilities, and noncurrent liabilities relevant to the disposal shall be reported as components of total assets and liabilities separate from those balances of the continuing operations. At the same time, the results of all discontinued operations (which we presented as operations to be disposed), less applicable income taxes (benefit), shall be reported as components of net income (loss) separate from the net income (loss) of continuing operations in accordance with ASC 205-20-45. (Details see Note 2 *Discontinued operations* and Note 6 **ASSETS HELD FOR SALE**)

On March 1, 2017, the Group transferred the 100% ownership on Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing from Infoexcel Technology to a third party. Ms Chunjie Yuan, sister-in-law of Mr Deyou Dong, was assigned as legal representative of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing. At the same time, the legal shareholder of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing has signed an entrusted agreement with Infoexcel Technology. Through this entrusted agreement, the legal shareholder of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing has executed an irrevocable power of attorney appointing Infoexcel Technology, or any person designated by Infoexcel Technology as their attorney-in-fact to vote on their behalf on all matters, including but not limited to the dividend declaration, of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing requiring shareholder approval under PRC laws and regulations and the articles of association of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing. The power of attorney remains effective indefinitely and noncancelable by the legal shareholder. In addition, the senior management teams of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing and those of Infoexcel Technology are all assigned by the Company. As a result, the Company has the power to direct the activities of the Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing that most significantly impact their economic performance. The restructure of the ownership of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing is an arrangement for the future sale of the real estate owned by Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing.

In April 2017, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Infoexcel Technology Limited (“Infoexcel”), TechFaith entered into a share transfer agreement (the “Agreement”) with Beijing Hongkungu Investment Company Limited (“Hongkungu”). Under the Agreement, Infoexcel will sell its 100% equity interest in Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited (the “Project Company”) to Hongkungu for a total consideration of RMB1 billion (approximately US\$144 million), payable in installments. The Project Company has also acquired certain land use rights related to a piece of land in Beijing comprising 139,650 square meters and is in the process of developing and constructing certain facilities on such premise. The consummation of the transaction pursuant to the Agreement is subject to certain customary closing conditions.

In January, 2017, the Group entered into guarantee agreements for a bank credit of \$5,761 (RMB40 million) to an EMS factory of the Group to fund the capital demand for production. Part of the properties of Techfaith Intelligent Handset Beijing with a carrying value of \$9,553 at December 31, 2016, the properties owned by 17FOXSY with a carrying value of \$8,626 at December 31, 2016 and the land use right owned by 17FOXSY with a carrying value of \$1,966 at December 31, 2016 were pledged. The loan was also guaranteed by Techfaith China and Techfaith HK.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SCHEDULE 1
CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF PARENT COMPANY ONLY**

**CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)**

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1	\$ —
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,869	1,864
Amounts due from subsidiaries	125,662	126,648
Total current assets	<u>128,532</u>	<u>128,512</u>
Investment in subsidiaries	<u>142,058</u>	<u>133,001</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$270,590</u>	<u>\$261,513</u>
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 2,257	\$ 2,467
Total current liabilities	<u>\$ 2,257</u>	<u>\$ 2,467</u>
Equity:		
Ordinary shares (\$0.00002 par value; 50,000,000,000,000 shares authorized; 794,003,193 and 794,003,193 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively)	16	16
Additional paid-in capital	144,836	144,836
Accumulated other comprehensive income	35,578	16,159
Retained earnings	87,903	98,035
Total equity	<u>268,333</u>	<u>259,046</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	<u>\$270,590</u>	<u>\$261,513</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of Schedule 1.

[Table of Contents](#)

CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF PARENT COMPANY ONLY
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Net revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Operating expenses:			
General and administrative (including share-based compensation expenses \$382, \$nil and \$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively)	(420)	85	(20)
Selling and marketing (including share-based compensation expenses \$133, \$nil and \$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively)	(133)	—	—
Research and development (including share-based compensation expenses \$238, \$nil and \$nil for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively)	(238)	—	—
Total operating expenses	(791)	85	(20)
Other operating income	—	—	—
Income (Loss) from operations	(791)	85	(20)
Equity in Income (loss) income of subsidiaries	(12,430)	(12,680)	10,362
Change in fair value of the Put Option	(210)	(210)	(210)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(13,431)	(12,805)	10,132
Income taxes	—	—	—
Net (loss) income	<u>\$(13,431)</u>	<u>(12,805)</u>	<u>10,132</u>
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(7,773)	(12,490)	(19,419)
Comprehensive loss	<u>\$(21,204)</u>	<u>\$(25,295)</u>	<u>\$ (9,287)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of Schedule 1.

CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF PARENT COMPANY ONLY
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income	Retained earnings	Total shareholders' equity
	Number	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2014	794,003,193	16	144,083	55,841	114,139	314,079
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	(7,773)	—	(7,773)
Share-based compensation	—	—	753	—	—	753
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(13,431)	(13,431)
Balance at December 31, 2014	794,003,193	16	144,836	48,068	100,708	293,628
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	(12,490)	—	(12,490)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(12,805)	(12,805)
Balance at December 31, 2015	794,003,193	16	144,836	35,578	87,903	268,333
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	(19,419)	—	(19,419)
Net income	—	—	—	—	10,132	10,132
Balance at December 31, 2016	794,003,193	\$ 16	\$144,836	\$ 16,159	\$ 98,035	\$ 259,046

The accompanying notes are an integral part of Schedule 1.

CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF PARENT COMPANY ONLY
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Operating activities:			
Net (loss) income	\$(13,431)	\$(12,805)	\$ 10,132
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided in operating activities:			
Share-based compensation	753	—	—
Change in fair value of the Put Option	210	210	210
Loss (income) on investment in subsidiaries	12,430	12,680	(10,362)
Change in operating assets and liabilities:			
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	(10)	1,005
Amounts due from subsidiaries	37	(74)	(986)
Net cash (used) provided in operating activities	(1)	1	(1)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(1)	1	(1)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1	—	1
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of Schedule 1.

PARENT COMPANY ONLY
NOTES TO THE CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share data)

1. BASIS FOR PREPARATION

The Condensed Financial Information of the Parent Company only has been prepared using the same accounting policies as set out in the Company's consolidated financial statements except that the Company has used equity method to account for its investment in its subsidiaries.

Comprehensive income includes net income and foreign currency translation adjustments. The Group presents the components of net income, the components of other comprehensive income and total comprehensive income in single continuous statement of comprehensive income.

2. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

The Company and its subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements where the inter-company balances and transactions are eliminated upon consolidation. For the purpose of the Parent Company's stand-alone financial statements, its investments in subsidiaries are reported using the equity method of accounting. The Parent Company's share of income and losses from its subsidiaries is reported as earnings from subsidiaries in the accompanying condensed financial information of parent company.

3. INCOME TAXES

The Parent Company is a tax exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands.

Equity Transfer Agreement

by and among

Beijing Hongkunu Investment Company Limited

and

Infoexcel Technology Limited

and

QIGI&BODEE Technology (Beijing) Co., Limited

Regarding

Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited

Beijing, China

April 2017

Transaction Framework Agreement

This transaction agreement (“this Agreement”) was made on April 5, 2017 in Beijing of China by and among:

Party A: Beijing Hongkundu Investment Company Limited

Residence: Building No. 1, Hongkundu Financial Valley, Xihongmen Town, Daxing District, Beijing

Legal representative: Wang Yuran

Phone: 010-80250000

Party B: Infoexcel Technology Limited

Residence:

Legal representative: Dong Deyou

Phone: 010-58228888

Party C: QIGI&BODEE Technology (Beijing) Co., Limited

Residence: Room 401, Building 402, No. 10 A Jiuxianqiao North Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing

Legal representative: Zhang Hui

Phone:

Party D: Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited

Residence: Tower D, Mfox Plaza, Ke Chuang 12th Street, Beijing Economic-Technological Development Area (Yi Zhuang), Beijing

Legal representative: Yuan Chunjie

Phone: 010-58228888

collectively referred to as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party”.

WHEREAS:

1. Party A is a limited liability company legally incorporated and existing, with registration number of 110000004276147, scope of business of development of real estate, sales of commercial house, real estate information consultancy (other than intermediary), and leasing of office building.

-
2. Party B is a company registered in British Virgin Islands, Party C is a limited liability company registered in Chaoyang District of Beijing, and Party D is a limited liability company registered in Beijing Economic & Technical Development Zone. Party B holds 100% of equity in Party D through Party C;
 3. The advanced mobile communication terminal product manufacturing center project (the “**Target Project**”), which is developed and operated by Party D, is located on the E1-1 and E1-2 of the Lot A in the Industry Base in Xihongmen Town of Daxing District (Land use right certificate No.: J. X. G. Y. (2011 C) No. 00117, and J. X. G. Y. (2011 C) No. 00118). The project, with total area of 139,650.21 square meters and industrial nature of land, is surrounded by Jinye Avenue in east, North Zhongding Road in south, Jinshi Avenue in west and Xingyi Road in north.

To define rights and obligations of the Parties, and to ensure the transaction contemplated hereunder is conducted smoothly, the Parties, on the basis of full and friendly negotiations, and in accordance with the *Company Law of the People’s Republic of China*, the *Contract Law of the People’s Republic of China* and other relevant laws and regulations, enter into this agreement in connection with the target project transaction:

1 Overview of target project

- 1.1 State-owned land use right certificate number of the target project (see the State-owned Land Use Right Certificate attached hereto as Annex 4 for details) is J. X. G. Y. (2011 C) No. 00117, with industrial nature of land and an area of 65,986.08 square meters; and J. X. G. Y. (2011 C) No. 00118, with industrial nature of land and an area of 73,664.13 square meters. Total area of the land is 139,650.21 square meters.
- 1.2 As a part of the target project, 16 premises for manufacturing of the whole equipment have been completed on the southern lot (“Zone A”) (building number: A1-A16, and their details are described in the certificate numbered J. Zi No. 110116201200162 2012 G. (D.) Zi.No. 0046 and the certificate numbered J. Zi No. 110115201200026 2012 G. (D.) Zi.No. 0017) with total above-ground floor area of 73,011.44 square meters; and main frame structure of total 6 buildings for production of parts have been completed on the northern lot (“Zone B”) (building number: B1-B6, and their details are described in the certificate numbered J. Zi No. 110115201400033 2014 G. (D.) Zi.No. 0023) with total above-ground area of 28,738.86 square meters. The remaining area available for construction is 37,899.91 square meters in the target project.

2 Transaction arrangement

2.1 Transaction pricing and scope:

- 2.1.1 Transaction pricing:
- 2.1.2 Transaction mode: Party B has transferred 100% of equity in Party D to Party C designated by Party B, as the project company hereunder, Party D is thus changed from a foreign-funded enterprise to a domestic-funded enterprise. Subsequently, Party C transfers 100% of equity it holds in the project company to Party A, therefore Party A shall hold the project by accepting the transfer, and it shall undertake assets and liabilities of the project company in accordance with provisions hereunder;
- 2.1.3 Subject of transaction: construction land use right of state-owned lands represented by J. X. G. Y. (2011 C) No. 00117 and J. X. G. Y. (2011 C) No. 00118, and above-ground buildings and work in progress thereon of the project company, with industrial nature and total area of 139,650.21 square meters; and office buildings of the project company, which are respectively located on the 4F (Beijing property ownership certificate No. 808945) and 5F (Beijing property ownership certificate No. 808948) of Building 402, No. 10 A Jiuxianqiao North Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing.
- 2.1.4 The Parties unanimously acknowledge that assets and liabilities to be undertaken by Party A from the project company shall include the following:
 - ✓ construction land use right of state-owned land represented by J. X. G. Y. (2011 C) No. 00117, and above-ground buildings and work in progress thereon;
 - ✓ construction land use right of state-owned land represented by J. X. G. Y. (2011 C) No. 00118, and above-ground buildings and work in progress thereon;
 - ✓ Title or right to use and right to disposal of other aboveground and underground spaces within the target project, and other equipment and facilities owned by Party D within the park;

-
- ✓ The 2 floors of office space of the project company in the Building 402, No. 10 A Jiuxianqiao North Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing;
 - ✓ Credits, debts and other assets of Party D in connection with the subject of transaction.

3 Transaction steps

3.1 Due diligence arrangement

- 3.1.1 Party A has arranged a third party to carry out due diligence on the target project, which due diligence has been completed.

3.2 Payment of the first installment of transaction price:

- 3.2.1 Amount: RMB OEN HUNDRED MILLION (¥100,000,000)
- 3.2.2 The Parties unanimously agree that the interest-free loan of RMB 100 million which Party A have provided to Party C (including RMB 20 million, RMB 30 million, and RMB 50 million Party A paid to Party C on December 20, 2016, December 23, 2016 and December 30, 2016, respectively) shall be converted into the first installment hereunder.
- 3.2.3 Party B, Party C and Party D shall, within ten days upon execution of this contract, coordinate with Party A to complete the subsequent work as follows:
- a) to initiate the transfer process of equity of the project company;
 - b) to amend the articles of association of the project company as required by Party A, and to change members of board of directors and legal representative of the project company to persons designated by Party A;
 - c) Party B to coordinate with Party A to handover the target project.

3.3 Payment of the second installment of transaction price:

- 3.3.1 Amount: RMB FOUR HUNDRED MILLION (¥400,000,000)
- 3.3.2 **Pre-conditions for payment:**
- a) Payment shall be made within 20 business days after Party D transfer 80% of the equity to Party A.

3.4 Payment of the third installment of transaction price:

- 3.4.1 Amount: RMB THREE HUNDRED MILLION (¥300,000,000)
- 3.4.2 **Pre-conditions for payment:**
- a) Party A has held 100% of equity of the project company;

b) Party B shall dispose of any other debt irrelevant to this transaction prior to September 30, 2017.

3.5 Payment of the fourth installment of transaction price:

3.5.1 Amount: RMB TWO HUNDRED MILLION (¥200,000,000)

3.5.2 Pre-conditions for payment:

a) Payment shall be made within 20 business days after Party A completes construction of the Zone B of the target project and obtains the relevant ownership certificate.

4 Rights, obligations and liabilities for breach of the Parties:

4.1 Rights of Party A, obligations of Party B and the corresponding liability for breach:

- 4.1.1 Party B shall present accurate project-related materials to Party A (including but not limited to financial information, project license & certificate, and substantial contract), and shall coordinate with Party A to carry out the due diligence;
- 4.1.2 Up to Party A's acquisition of 100% of equity of the project company following execution of this agreement, neither Party B nor its shareholders shall negotiate with any third party in connection with transfer of equity or asset of the target company, or execute any document in connection therewith, otherwise Party A is entitled to cancel this agreement unilaterally, require Party B repaying amounts paid by Party A, and to claim liquidated damages equal to 50% of amounts paid by Party A (including amount of entrusted loan) against Party B or the project company;
- 4.1.3 All rent income incurred by the project company prior to the date when the project company changes its articles of association and legal representative, and obtains its new business license ("Base date"), shall be the sole property of Party B, and rent income incurred thereafter shall be the sole property of Party A. Party A has the right to deduct the rent pre-collected by the project company from the tenant for any period following the base date from the equity transfer price;
- 4.1.4 Taxes and expenses in connection with operation of the target project (other than employee salary) shall be borne by Party B if they are incurred prior to the base date, and by Party A if they are incurred after the base date. Party A shall bear salaries of any person dispatched or appointed by itself, and Party B shall bear salaries of other persons of the project company;
- 4.1.5 Party B undertakes that it will be responsible for settlement of employees of the target company, terminate the employment contracts with all persons of the project company, and bear expenses incurred in connection with such settlement. Party A is entitled to deduct any such expense from the equity transfer price, and if the transfer price is insufficient, it is entitled to recover the difference from Party B;

-
- 4.1.6 Party B has truthfully disclosed credits, debts, assets, finance, dispute, and litigation of the target company and information concerning the target project to Party A, and Party A is entitled to deduct from the equity transfer price any other debt, overdue amount, overdue tax, risk of tax resulted from non-conforming notes or non-standardized processing of debts, external guarantee, litigation and dispute that are incurred due to any matter occurring prior to execution of this agreement and are not included in the list of liabilities that is confirmed by Party A and Party B, and if the transfer price is insufficient, it is entitled to recover the difference from Party B;
 - 4.1.7 In the event that as a consequence of the project quality, buildings such as premise or equipment and facility are damaged, their normal functions are not available, or that they are determined to be defect or counterfeit product and non-compliance with the delivery conditions by the quality supervision authority (including delivery conditions determined by Party A and Party B after due diligence), and construction contract is material non-compliance with the as-building drawings for completed works (design drawings in case of pending work) and the relevant national laws and regulations (collectively "Project Quality Problem"), Party B shall be liable for any and all consequential losses of Party A. Party A is entitled to deduct any such loss from the equity transfer price, and if the transfer price is insufficient, it is entitled to recover the difference from Party B;
 - 4.1.8 Where Party B fails to dispose of its debts according to the debt clearing scheme as determined by Party A and Party B, Party A is entitled to deduct any and all its consequential losses and potential risks from the equity transfer price, and if the transfer price is insufficient, Party A is entitled to recover the difference from Party B;

4.2 Rights of Party B, obligations of Party A and the corresponding liability for breach:

- 4.2.1 Party A undertakes that it will fully make payments and undertake the aggregate liabilities on due dates hereunder, and that it is capable to make the relevant payments. In the event that Party A, after satisfaction of the payment conditions, fails to fully pay the transaction price on the due date hereunder, it shall pay the liquidated damages equal to five in ten thousand of the due but not paid amount per day, and if Party A fails to make the due payment 30 business days following the due date, Party B has the right to terminate this agreement unilaterally, withdraw the equity of the project company that has been transferred to Party A, and to recover any and all its consequential losses from Party B;

-
- 4.2.2 Party A undertakes that source of funds with which Party A makes payments hereunder is legal and in compliance, and that Party B is relieved from any consequential harm;
 - 4.2.3 In case of loss of either Party A or Party B due to breach on part of Party B or Party A, and if the defaulting party fails to pay liquidated damages on due date, it shall pay interests on the overdue liquidated damages at five in ten thousand per day.

5 Warranty and undertaking

5.1 Party A undertakes that it is bound to ensure this framework agreement, after being executed, is implemented in accordance with terms and undertakings contained herein.

5.2 Party B undertakes that it is bound to ensure other Parties (other than Party A and any third party designated by Party A) participating in implementation of this framework agreement to implement this framework in accordance with terms and undertakings contained herein.

6 Governing law and settlement of dispute

6.1 This agreement shall be governed by laws of the People's Republic of China.

6.2 The **Parties** shall firstly resolve any dispute arising out of this agreement through friendly negotiations, and if negotiations fail, either Party may submit such dispute to a people's court **where the target project is located**.

7 Coming into force

7.1 This agreement shall come into force as of the date on which authorized representatives of the Parties sign and affix the common seals, and the guarantee obligation shall come into force as of the date on which the guarantor signs.

8 Miscellaneous

8.1 Failure or delay to exercise of its any right hereunder on part of either Party shall neither constitute waiver of such right or remedy nor constitute waver of any other right unless specially agreed herein.

-
- 8.2** Termination of this agreement in whole or in part shall not discharge either Party from confidentiality obligation or any legal liability that has incurred up to such termination or incurred due to such termination.
- 8.3** Any provision of this agreement that is declared to be invalid shall not influence effects of other provisions hereof.
- 8.4** The following documents are attached hereto as annex, having the same legal effects as this agreement:
- Annex 1: State-owned Land Use Right Certificate*
- Annex 2: Permit for Construction Engineering Planning*
- Annex 3: Real Estate Ownership Certificate*
- 8.5** This agreement is made in octuplicate, with each Party holding two copies, each of which shall have the same legal effects.

(Intentionally left blank below)

Party A: Beijing Hongkungu Investment Company Limited

Seal by Beijing Hongkungu Investment Company Limited

Party B: Infoexcel Technology Limited

Seal by INFOEXCEL TECHNOLOGY LIMITED

Party C: QIGI&BODEE Technology (Beijing) Co., Limited

Seal by QIGI&BODEE Technology (Beijing) Co., Limited

Party D: Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited

Seal by Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Beijing) Limited

**Equity Transfer Agreement of
Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited**

Contract No.: 20160921

Transferor (Party A): Charm Faith Limited

Transferee (Party B): China Energy Engineering Group Co., Ltd

Transferee (Party C): Profit Mirror Holdings Limited

Party D: Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (HK) Limited

Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited (hereinafter as “**Techfaith Hangzhou**”) is a wholly owned foreign enterprise, invested by Party A. Techfaith Hangzhou, registered with the Administration for Industrial and Commerce of Hangzhou, with a total investment amount of US\$ 69 million and with a registered capital of US\$ 57 million. Party A holds 100% equity ownership of **Techfaith Hangzhou**. Upon friendly negotiation between the Transferor and the Transferees, and on the basis of equality, mutual benefits and consensus, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. Basic Information of Transferor and Transferees

Transferor:

1.1 Charm Faith Limited, whose registered office is located at P.O. Box957, offshore incorporations Centre Road Town, Tortola, BVI, whose legal representative and Chairman is Mr. Defu Dong, Nationality: China

Transferees:

1.2 China Energy Engineering Group Co., Ltd

1.3 Profit Mirror Holdings Limited

2. Percentage and Price of Transferred Equity

2.1 Party A will transfer 80.8% equity of Techfaith Hangzhou to Party B at a price of RMB 210 million, and the payment currency shall be Chinese Yuan.

2.2 Party A will transfer 19.2% equity of Techfaith Hangzhou to Party C at a price of RMB 50 million, and the payment currency shall be US Dollar (and the exchange rate shall be calculated per the selling rate of US cash of Bank of China on the payment date).

3. Closing Term and Method of Equity Transfer

3.1 Party B shall engage its designated intermediary to conduct audit and appraisal of the assets of Techfaith Hangzhou, and this Agreement shall be signed if Party B has no objection to the results of the audit and appraisal.

3.2 Upon signing of this Agreement, Party C shall pay RMB 50 million, in equivalent USD per Clause 2.2 hereof, as the 19.2% equity purchase price to the following account which is designated by Party A:

Bank Name: The Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.

Bank Address: HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

Swift Code: HSBCHKHHHKH

A/C No. (USD):808-052112-838

Company Name: Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (HK) Limited

3.3 Party B shall pay RMB 50 million, as the second installment of equity transfer price, to Party A within 14 working days after the Equity Transfer Agreement is approved by relevant authorities, the completion of AIC equity change registration and the consensus reached by both Parties on financial verification procedure.

3.4 Party B shall pay RMB 90 million to the loan account designed by Techfaith Hangzhou, as the third installment of equity transfer price, within 2 months as of the approval by relevant authorities of the Equity Transfer Agreement, the completion of AIC equity change registration and the consensus reached by both Parties on financial verification procedure.

3.5 Party A shall cooperate with Party B in finishing the completion acceptance procedures of all projects of Techfaith Hangzhou, and Party B shall pay RMB 40 million as the fourth installment of equity transfer price to Party A upon the passing of completion acceptance of all projects of Techfaith Hangzhou and the successful obtaining of relevant property certificates.

3.6 Where Techfaith Hangzhou has not incurred any liabilities or other disputes caused by the pre-transfer acts of Party A, Party B shall pay RMB 30 million as the fifth installment of equity transfer price to Party A after half a year from the successful obtaining of relevant property certificates as stated in Clause 3.3.

4. Warranties

4.1 Party B hereby represents and warrants that:

4.1.1 it is a company duly incorporated and validly existing under the applicable PRC laws, has the capability and rights to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement and is able to independently assume its legal liability;

4.1.2 any of its actions taken in the execution, delivery and performance hereof will not violate any laws, its constitutional documents or any agreement or contract or other documents with similar nature that it is a party;

4.1.3 it has already taken all necessary actions, and has obtained all complete and sufficient authority and approvals from any competent authority (including without limitation its board and shareholders' meeting) that should be obtained on or prior to the date hereof in accordance with its constitutional documents and applicable laws; and

4.1.4 it has taken all necessary corporate actions (including shareholders' action) and has obtained all consents and approvals under all applicable laws that should be obtained on or prior to the date hereof, which authorize it to conduct the equity transfer hereunder.

4.2 Party A hereby represents and warrants to all other parties that:

4.2.1 it, as the corporate shareholder of Techfaith Hangzhou, has 100% equity of Techfaith Hangzhou, has the capability and rights to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement and is able to independently assume its legal liability;

4.2.2 any of its actions taken in the execution, delivery and performance hereof will not violate any laws, its constitutional documents or any agreement or contract or other documents with similar nature that it is a party;

4.2.3 it has already taken all necessary actions, and has obtained all complete and sufficient authority and approvals from any competent authority (including without limitation its board and shareholders' meeting) that should be obtained on or prior to the date hereof in accordance with its constitutional documents and applicable laws; and

4.2.4 it has taken all necessary corporate actions (including shareholders' action) and has obtained all consents and approvals under all applicable laws that should be obtained on or prior to the date hereof, which authorize it to conduct the equity transfer hereunder.

4.2.5 it has full and valid disposal rights of the equity of Techfaith Hangzhou free from any pledge or other encumbrance and from any third party claim; otherwise, Party A shall be liable for all legal liabilities arising therefrom;

4.2.6 it has completed the all contribution obligation to Techfaith Hangzhou, among which the ownership of the non-patented technology contributed as non-currency asset by Party A has been transferred to Techfaith Hangzhou Party A warrants all losses caused by disputes concerning the ownership and infringement of such non-patented technology shall be borne by Party A.

4.2.7 All operation and project construction and the like of Techfaith Hangzhou before this equity transfer have not violated applicable laws and Techfaith Hangzhou has not engaged or participated in any acts in violation of Chinese laws and regulations which may be expected to cause Party B to be canceled its business license, fined or imposed of any administrative penalties or legal sanctions affecting Party B's operation now or hereafter, and warrants that as of the date hereof, Techfaith Hangzhou has no pending or threatened litigation and/or arbitration cases.

4.2.8 All due diligence documents for lawyers, financial audit documents, etc. it has disclosed and provided to Party B prior to execution of this Agreement are genuine and valid.

4.2.9 it will assume joint liability for all debts and other disputes of Techfaith Hangzhou caused by acts prior to this equity transfer, and acknowledges that Party B has the right to deduct from the unpaid equity transfer price in case of any losses to Techfaith Hangzhou caused by the above reasons after equity transfer. Where such price is insufficient to make up Party B's losses, Party A shall assume all losses in full.

4.2.10 it shall sort out its own external investments and the credits and debts other than bank loans before completion of change registration for equity transfer.

5. Assumption of Credits and Debts

5.1. Four Parties agree that, since Techfaith Hangzhou has its own complicated situations, Party A shall be responsible for the repayment of all debts incurred by Techfaith Hangzhou prior to the completion of AIC change registration for equity transfer (including debts arising out of the acts before the change registration for equity transfer but actually incurred after the completion of equity transfer, inclusive of late fee, fines, land transfer fees, taxes and expenses imposed by governments, etc.), with nothing to do with Party B and Techfaith Hangzhou. If Party A fails to timely repay the above which causes creditors (including local governments) to claim against Techfaith Hangzhou, Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited shall assume joint liability for the repayment of the above debts. The Guarantee shall be separately issued by the guarantor.

5.2 The undistributed profits of the Company as of June 30, 2016, including capital reserve, surplus reserve, reserve funds and all proceeds from equity transfer shall belong to Party B.

5.3 The equity transfer price agreed herein shall not include the external investment prior to the equity transfer by Techfaith Hangzhou, and Party A shall take back all investments made by Techfaith Hangzhou prior to the equity transfer, with all proceeds and all debts from such external investments owned and assumed solely by Party A.

5.4 Party A shall terminate or transfer the labor relationship of all employees before the completion of change registration for equity transfer. Techfaith Hangzhou will no longer employ any employee incumbent before the change registration for equity transfer, after the completion of the change registration for equity transfer. Where Techfaith Hangzhou needs to terminate the labor relationship with any employee due to the failure by Party A to terminate or transfer the labor relationship of all employees before the change registration for equity transfer, the relevant economic compensation and indemnity shall be assumed by Party A. And if Party A fails to make timely payment, Party B has the right to deduct the same from the unpaid equity transfer price.

6. Assumption of Expenses

6.1 Each Party shall assume its own expenses incurred by the implementation of this Agreement.

7. Appointment of Directors and Closing

7.1 The original directors appointed by Party A shall resign from Techfaith Hangzhou and the successors shall be appointed by Party B instead;

7.2 The Closing list and handover time of Techfaith Hangzhou shall be negotiated and confirmed in writing by both sides separately.

8. Default Liability

A Party shall be deemed as a default of this Agreement if any representation or warranty made by it is false or wrong, or such representation or warranty made fails to be properly or timely performed. No performance by any Party of its undertaking or obligation hereunder shall constitute a default of this Agreement by such Party. The defaulting Party shall, in addition to performance of other obligations hereunder, compensate the other Party for its losses, damages, expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorney's fees) and liabilities arising out of or suffered due to such default. Where Party A then fails to fully compensate or fully refund the equity transfer price, Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited shall assume joint liability and be responsible for refunding such price. The Guarantee shall be separately issued by the guarantor.

9. Applicable Laws and Dispute Resolution

9.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the People's Republic of China.

9.2 Any disputes arising out of the performance hereof or relating to this Agreement shall be resolved by the Parties through friendly negotiation, failing which it shall be submitted to Shanghai International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (hereinafter as "SHIAC") for arbitration in Shanghai. The arbitration shall be conducted per the applicable arbitration rules of the SHIAC at the time of submitting arbitration request. The arbitration award shall be final and binding upon the Parties.

10. Effectiveness and Others

10.1 This Agreement shall take effect as of the duly signing by four Parties. This Agreement shall be made in quadruplicate with each Party holding one copy with the same effect.

The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.

Party A: Charm Faith Limited

For and on behalf of CHARM FAITH LIMITED

/s/ Deyou Dong

Party B: China Energy Engineering Group Co., Ltd

Seal by China Energy Engineering Group Co., Ltd

Party C: Profit Mirror Holdings Limited

For and on behalf of PROFIT MIRROR HOLDINGS LIMITED

/s/ Chen

Party D: Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (HK) Limited

For and on behalf of TECHFAITH INTELLIGENT HANDSET TECHNOLOGY (HK) LIMITED

/s/ Deyou Dong

Supplemental Agreement to Equity Transfer Agreement

Party A: Charm Faith Limited, with a registered office at P.O. Box957, offshore incorporations Centre Road Town, Tortola, BVI, Mr. Defu Dong, whose nationality is China, as the Legal Representative and Chairman,

Party B: China Energy Engineering Group Co., Ltd, with a registered office at Room 213, Building 4, No. 930 Quyang Road, Hongkou District, Shanghai; Mr. Liu Bin as the Legal Representative and Chairman.

Transferee (Party C): Profit Mirror Holdings Limited

Party D: Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (HK) Limited

Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited (hereinafter as “**Techfaith Hangzhou**”) is a wholly owned foreign enterprise invested and incorporated by Party A. Party A, Party B, Party C and Party D entered into the Equity Transfer Agreement No.: 20160921 (the “Agreement”) on September 21, 2016, and the four Parties hereby further agree, as a supplementary to the Agreement, as follows:

1. Party A undertakes that, within one month upon receipt of the equivalent USD (the exchange rate shall be calculated per the selling rate of US cash of Bank of China on the payment date) of RMB 50 million paid by Party C, Party A should complete all procedures relating to the transfer of 100% equity of Charm Faith Limited by its shareholder, Techfaith Wireless Technology Group Limited, to Party C. The collecting beneficiary of this payment as designated by Party A shall be Party D whose account information is as follows:

Bank Name: The Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.

Bank Address: HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen’s Road Central, Hong Kong

Swift Code: HSBCHKHHHKH

A/C No. (USD):808-052112-838

Company Name: Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (HK) Limited

Party B undertakes that after completion of the equity transfer procedures by Party A, (1) Party B shall pay the second installment of equity transfer price, RMB 50 million to Party A within 14 working days; (2) Party B shall pay the third installment of equity transfer price, RMB 90 million to the loan account designed by Techfaith Hangzhou within 2 months as of the completion of equity change procedure and the consensus reached by both Parties on financial verification procedure;

(3) Party B shall pay the fourth installment of equity transfer price, RMB 40 million to Party A upon the passing of completion acceptance of all projects of Techfaith Hangzhou and the successful obtaining of relevant property certificates. (4) Where Techfaith Hangzhou has not incurred any liabilities or other disputes caused by the pre-transfer acts of Party B, Party B shall pay the fifth installment of equity transfer price, RMB 30 million to Party A after half a year as of the successful obtaining of relevant property certificates as stated in Clause 3.3 of the Agreement.

2. Before the transfer of the said equity of Charm Faith to Party C, the equivalent USD of RMB 50 million paid by Party C shall be treated as a loan from Party C to Party A. The said equity transfer shall be completed as scheduled and then such amount shall be converted into the equity transfer price paid by Party C for Techfaith Hangzhou

3. Where Party A fails to change its shareholder into Party C within the said time limit for whatever reason, Party C shall have the right to require Party A to refund the equity transfer price for acquiring Techfaith Hangzhou paid by Party C. If Party A fails to timely return the same, Party C has the right to require Party A to assume liquidated damages for delayed payment at 20% of the paid amount.

4. Party A agrees that all taxes and expenses arising from the payment by Party C shall be assumed by Party A. The risks of untimely payment or failure of payment due to reasons other than Party B such as the approval or technique of the paying or collecting banks or the authorities in the paying or collecting places shall be borne by Party A.

5. Party B will assume no default liability for any delayed payment or failure of payment non-attributable to it. Where Party A fails to collect payment due to the non-approval by the banks or relevant governmental authorities, etc., Party A shall cooperate with Party C in refunding the paid payment in the same way it is paid. Before refunding the paid payment, Party A shall not require Party B or Party C to make another payment or continue paying the remaining equity transfer price.

6. This Supplementary Agreement shall be made in quadruplicate with each Party holding one copy. This Supplementary Agreement shall be an integral part of the Agreement signed by the four Parties and has the same legal effect therewith. Except for the terms and content expressly amended herein, the remaining part of the original agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

Party A: Charm Faith Limited

For and on behalf of CHARM FAITH LIMITED

/s/ Deyou Dong

Party B: China Energy Engineering Group Co., Ltd

Seal by China Energy Engineering Group Co., Ltd

Party C: Profit Mirror Holdings Limited

For and on behalf of PROFIT MIRROR HOLDINGS LIMITED

/s/ Chen

Party D: Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (HK) Limited

For and on behalf of TECHFAITH INTELLIGENT HANDSET TECHNOLOGY (HK) LIMITED

/s/ Deyou Dong

Equity Pledge Agreement

Pledgor (hereinafter "Party A"): Charm Faith Limited, No.: 685545

Pledgee (hereinafter "Party B"): TechFaith Wireless Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited, Registration No.: 91110105741568461Y

Name of the Company of the equity to be pledged: TechFaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited, Registration No.: 9133010078532918X8

To guarantee the performance of the Loan Contract entered into by Party A and Party B on December 20, 2016, Party A pledges its equity interest in TechFaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited to Party B as a collateral, and the Parties, upon consensus, agree on the contractual terms as follows:

Article 1 Amount of the Collateralized Debt

The amount of the collateralized debt hereunder is a loan with an amount of thirty seven million U.S. Dollars (USD37,000,000) for a period from December 20, 2016 to December 19, 2018.

Article 2 Amount of the Pledged Equity

(1) Party A offers to pledge its 100% equity interest, representing its paid-in-capital of USD57,000,000, in TechFaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited to Party B.

(2) Any economic benefits derived from the pledged equity interest herein during the pledge period shall be treated as collateral pledged hereunder, wherein the term "economic benefits" shall mean the accrued dividend and other distributions related to the pledged equity.

Article 3 Status of the Pledged Equity

Party A shall ensure that it owns all title and right of disposal with respect to the pledged equity, and the pledged equity are free from, among other things, any confliction, any not subject to any order of frozen placed by any court and special restrictions as to equity pledge or transfer set out in the articles of association of the company. Party A shall ensure that the pledged equity is not subject to any guarantee of any form as at the signing of this Contract, nor has it been transferred to, donated to or otherwise disposed of for others.

Article 4 Schedule for Transfer of the Collateral

Party A shall apply for apply to register the pledge with relevan local branch of the State Administration for Industry and Commerce within 30 days upon sign of this Equity Pledge Contract.

Article 5 Place of Signing

This Equity Pledge Contract is signed in Beijing.

Article 6 Miscellaneous

(1) In case of any change or supplementary to the Loan Agreement relevant to the pledged equity hereof affecting this Equity Pledge Contract , the Parties shall negotiate to amend or supplement this Contract to make it consistent with the provisions of the Loan Contract.

(2) In case of any deletion, amendment or supplementary to a certain extent with respect to this Agreement due to any force majeure, such deletion, amendment or supplementary shall not release or diminish any of Party A's liabilities hereunder, nor shall it affect or infringe any of Party B's interests hereunder.

(3) Neither Party shall modify or rescind this Contract without the other Party's consent after effectiveness of this Contract, unless such modification or rescission is made in written upon consensus of the Parties.

(4) This Contract shall take effect as of the date of the signature (seal) by the Parties. The equity pledge shall not come into effect until the date of completion of applicable registration with relevant administration for industrial and commercial.

(5) This Contract shall be made in three counterparts, with Party A, Party B and the administration for industrial and commercial each holding one thereof.

(6) Any dispute between the Parties arises out of this Equity Pledge Contract shall be resolved by the Pledgor and the Pledgee through negotiation. If such negotiation fails, either the Pledgor or the Pledgee may submit the same before an arbitration institution or a people's court for settlement.

Signature (common seal) of the Pledgor:

For and on behalf of Charm Faith Limited

/s/ Defu Dong

Signature (common seal) of the Pledgee:

Seal by Techfaith Wireless

Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited

SUBSIDIARIES* OF THE REGISTRANT

We conduct substantially all of our operations through the following subsidiaries in China:

- Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited, a PRC company;
- One Net Entertainment Limited, a PRC company;
- Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Shanghai) Limited, a PRC company;
- Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology (Hangzhou) Limited, a PRC company;
- Techfaith Intelligent Handset Technology (Hong Kong) Limited, a Hong Kong company;
- Tecface Communication Technology (Beijing) Limited, a PRC company; and
- 17fox Technology (Shenyang) Co. Limited, a 83.3% owned PRC company in China.

* Insignificant subsidiaries are omitted.

**Certification by the Principal Financial Officer
Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Yuping Ouyang, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15 (f)) for the company and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation;
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 27, 2017

By: /s/ Yuping Ouyang
Name: Yuping Ouyang
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**Certification by the Principal Executive Officer
Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Defu Dong, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 27, 2017

By: /s/ Deyou Dong
Name: Deyou Dong
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**Certification by the Principal Financial Officer
Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Yuping Ouyang, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 27, 2017

By: /s/ Yuping Ouyang
Name: Yuping Ouyang
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Consent of Cayman Counsel

Our ref: SSY/611552-000001/11027838v2
Direct tel +852 3690 7498
Email sophie.yu@maplesandcalder.com

China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited
Tower D, Mfox Plaza, Ke Chuang 12th Street
Beijing Economic-Technological Development Area (Yi Zhuang), Beijing 101111
People's Republic of China

27 April 2017

Dear Sirs,

China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited (the "Company")

We consent to the reference to our name under the headings "Corporate Governance" and "Cayman Islands Taxation" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended 31 December 2016, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on 27 April 2017.

Yours faithfully

/s/ Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP
Maples and Calder (Hong Kong) LLP

Consent of PRC Counsel

北京市天元律师事务所
Tian Yuan Law Firm

10/F, China Pacific Insurance Plaza, 28 Fengsheng Hutong,
Xicheng District, Beijing 100032, China
Tel: (8610) 5776-3888; Fax: (8610) 5776-3777
E-mail: tylawf@tylaw.com.cn

China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited
Tower D, Mfox Plaza, Ke Chuang 12th Street
Beijing Economic-Technological Development Area (Yi Zhuang)
Beijing 101111
People's Republic of China

April 27, 2017

Dear Sirs,

Re: China Techfaith Wireless Communication Technology Limited (the "Company")

We consent to the reference to our firm under the headings "We may fail to obtain or maintain, or may experience material delays in obtaining, necessary government approvals for major property developments, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations", "We may suffer a penalty or even forfeit land to the PRC government if we fail to comply with procedural requirements applicable to the terms of the relevant land use rights grant contracts", "We must provide statutory warranties related to the quality of properties, which are subject to claims", "Risks Related To Doing Business in China" and "Regulation" insofar as they purport to describe the provisions of PRC laws and regulations, in the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016 (the "Annual Report") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). We also consent to the filing with the SEC of this consent letter as an exhibit to the Annual Report.

Yours Faithfully,

/s/ Beijing Tian Yuan Law Firm
Beijing Tian Yuan Law Firm

